850 Purchase Order

Functional Group ID= ${\bf PO}$

Introduction:

This Draft Standard for Trial Use contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Purchase Order Transaction Set (850) for use within the context of an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) environment. The transaction set can be used to provide for customary and established business and industry practice relative to the placement of purchase orders for goods and services. This transaction set should not be used to convey purchase order changes or purchase order acknowledgment information.

Notes:

- 1. The term "award instrument" used in this convention includes, but is not limited to, the following terms: Agreement, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract, Basic Agreement, Basic Ordering Agreement, Grant, Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity Contract, Purchase Order, Indefinite Delivery Definite Quantity Contract, Requirements Contract, Letter Contract, Task Order, Lease, Release, Call, and Delivery Order.
- 2. This transaction set is used to issue an original award instrument. If buyer initiated changes need to be made to an award instrument, use the Purchase Order Change Request Buyer Initiated, 860 transaction set. Seller requested changes are initiated using the Purchasing Order Change Acknowledgment/Request Seller Initiated, 865 transaction set.
- 3. This transaction set makes use of code lists contained in the Federal EDI Coding Manual which is available from the National Institute of Standards and technology (NIST) at URL http://snad.ncsl.nist.gov/fededi/

Heading:

| | Pos. | Seg. | | Req. | | Loop | Notes and |
|----------|------|-----------|--|------|---------|---------------|-----------------|
| | No. | <u>ID</u> | <u>Name</u> | Des. | Max.Use | <u>Repeat</u> | <u>Comments</u> |
| Must Use | 010 | ST | Transaction Set Header | M | 1 | | |
| Must Use | 020 | BEG | Beginning Segment for Purchase Order | M | 1 | | |
| | 040 | CUR | Currency | O | 1 | | |
| Not Used | 050 | REF | Reference Identification | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 060 | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | O | 3 | | |
| Not Used | 070 | TAX | Tax Reference | O | >1 | | |
| | 080 | FOB | F.O.B. Related Instructions | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 090 | CTP | Pricing Information | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 095 | PAM | Period Amount | O | 10 | | |
| Not Used | 110 | CSH | Sales Requirements | O | 5 | | |
| Not Used | 115 | TC2 | Commodity | O | >1 | | |
| | | | LOOP ID - SAC | | | 25 | |
| | 120 | SAC | Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge | О | 1 | | |

004010F850_0 14 April 1998

| | | | Information | | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|--|---|------|------|----|
| Not Used | 125 | CUR | Currency | O | 1 | | |
| | 130 | ITD | Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale | 0 | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 140 | DIS | Discount Detail | O | 20 | | |
| Not Used | 145 | INC | Installment Information | O | 1 | | |
| | 150 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | O | 10 | | |
| | 160 | LDT | Lead Time | O | 12 | | |
| Not Used | 180 | LIN | Item Identification | O | 5 | | n1 |
| Not Used | 185 | SI | Service Characteristic Identification | O | >1 | | |
| | 190 | PID | Product/Item Description | O | 200 | | |
| | 200 | MEA | Measurements | O | 40 | | |
| | 210 | PWK | Paperwork | O | 25 | | |
| Not Used | 220 | PKG | Marking, Packaging, Loading | O | 200 | | |
| Not Used | 230 | TD1 | Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight) | O | 2 | | |
| Not Used | 240 | TD5 | Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time) | O | 12 | | |
| Not Used | 250 | TD3 | Carrier Details (Equipment) | O | 12 | | |
| Not Used | 260 | TD4 | Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous Materials, or Both) | O | 5 | | |
| Not Used | 270 | MAN | Marks and Numbers | O | 10 | | |
| | 276 | PCT | Percent Amounts | O | >1 | | |
| | 280 | CTB | Restrictions/Conditions | O | 5 | | |
| | 285 | TXI | Tax Information | O | >1 | | |
| | | | LOOP ID - AMT | | | >1 | |
| | 287 | AMT | Monetary Amount | O | 1 | | |
| | 289 | REF | Reference Identification | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 290 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | O | 1 | | |
| Not Used | 292 | PCT | Percent Amounts | O | >1 | | |
| | | | LOOP ID - FA1 | | | >1 | |
| | 293 | FA1 | Type of Financial Accounting Data | O | 1 | | |
| Must Use | 294 | FA2 | Accounting Data | M | >1 | | |
| | | | LOOP ID - N9 | | | 1000 | |
| | 295 | N9 | Reference Identification | O | 1 | | |
| | 297 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | O | >1 | | |
| | 300 | MSG | Message Text | O | 1000 | | |
| | | | LOOP ID - N1 | | | 200 | |
| Must Use | 310 | N1 | Name | O | 1 | | |
| Not Rec | 320 | N2 | Additional Name Information | O | 2 | | |
| Not Rec | 330 | N3 | Address Information | O | 2 | | |
| | 340 | N4 | Geographic Location | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 345 | NX2 | Location ID Component | O | >1 | | |
| | 350 | REF | Reference Identification | O | 12 | | |
| | 360 | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 365 | SI | Service Characteristic Identification | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 370 | FOB | F.O.B. Related Instructions | O | 1 | | |
| Not Used | 380 | TD1 | Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight) | O | 2 | | |
| Not Used | 390 | TD5 | Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit | O | 12 | | |

| | | | Time) | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|---|---|----------|----|
| Not Used | 400 | TD3 | Carrier Details (Equipment) | O | 12 | |
| Not Used | 410 | TD4 | Carrier Details (Special Handling, or | O | 5 | |
| | | | Hazardous Materials, or Both) | | | |
| Not Used | 420 | PKG | Marking, Packaging, Loading | 0 | 200 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - LM | | | >1 |
| | 430 | LM | Code Source Information | O | 1 | |
| Must Use | 440 | LQ | Industry Code | M | >1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - SPI | | <u>'</u> | >1 |
| | 450 | SPI | Specification Identifier | О | 1 | |
| | 460 | REF | Reference Identification | О | 5 | |
| | 470 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | О | 5 | |
| | 480 | MSG | Message Text | O | 50 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - N1 | | | 20 |
| | 490 | N1 | Name | O | 1 | |
| Not Rec | 500 | N2 | Additional Name Information | O | 2 | |
| Not Rec | 510 | N3 | Address Information | O | 2 | |
| Not Rec | 520 | N4 | Geographic Location | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 530 | REF | Reference Identification | O | 20 | |
| | 540 | G61 | Contact | O | 1 | |
| Not Rec | 550 | MSG | Message Text | 0 | 50 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - CB1 | | | >1 |
| | 560 | CB1 | Contract and Cost Accounting Standards Data | O | 1 | |
| | 570 | REF | Reference Identification | O | 20 | |
| | 580 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | O | 5 | |
| | 590 | LDT | Lead Time | O | 1 | |
| | 600 | MSG | Message Text | O | 50 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - ADV | | | >1 |
| Not Used | 610 | ADV | Advertising Demographic Information | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 620 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 630 | MTX | Text | 0 | >1 | |
| | | | | | | |

Detail:

| | Pos. <u>No.</u> | Seg. <u>ID</u> | <u>Name</u> | Req. Des. | Max.Use | Loop <u>Repeat</u> | Notes and Comments |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | LOOP ID - PO1 | | | 100000 | |
| Must Use | 010 | PO1 | Baseline Item Data | M | 1 | | n2 |
| | 015 | LIN | Item Identification | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 018 | SI | Service Characteristic Identification | O | >1 | | |
| Not Used | 020 | CUR | Currency | O | 1 | | |
| | 025 | CN1 | Contract Information | O | 1 | | |
| | 030 | PO3 | Additional Item Detail | O | 25 | | |
| | | | LOOP ID - CTP | | | >1 | |
| | 040 | CTP | Pricing Information | O | 1 | | |
| Not Used | 043 | CUR | Currency | О | 1 | | |

| Not Used | 045 | PAM | Period Amount | O | 10 | |
|----------|-----|-----|--|---|-----|------|
| | 049 | MEA | Measurements | 0 | 40 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - PID | | - | 1000 |
| | 050 | PID | Product/Item Description | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 060 | MEA | Measurements | О | 10 | |
| | 070 | PWK | Paperwork | 0 | 25 | |
| | 090 | PO4 | Item Physical Details | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 100 | REF | Reference Identification | O | >1 | |
| | 110 | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | O | 3 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - SAC | | | 25 |
| | 130 | SAC | Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information | О | 1 | |
| Not Used | 135 | CUR | Currency | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 137 | CTP | Pricing Information | О | 1 | |
| Not Used | 140 | IT8 | Conditions of Sale | 0 | 1 | |
| | 142 | CSH | Sales Requirements | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 150 | ITD | Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale | O | 2 | |
| Not Used | 160 | DIS | Discount Detail | O | 20 | |
| Not Used | 165 | INC | Installment Information | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 170 | TAX | Tax Reference | O | >1 | |
| | 180 | FOB | F.O.B. Related Instructions | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 190 | SDQ | Destination Quantity | O | 500 | |
| Not Used | 200 | IT3 | Additional Item Data | O | 5 | |
| | 210 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | O | 10 | |
| Not Used | 235 | TC2 | Commodity | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 240 | TD1 | Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight) | O | 1 | |
| | 250 | TD5 | Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time) | О | 12 | |
| Not Used | 260 | TD3 | Carrier Details (Equipment) | О | 12 | |
| | 270 | TD4 | Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous Materials, or Both) | О | 5 | |
| | 276 | PCT | Percent Amounts | О | >1 | |
| | 280 | MAN | Marks and Numbers | О | 10 | |
| Not Rec | 289 | MSG | Message Text | O | >1 | |
| | 290 | SPI | Specification Identifier | O | >1 | |
| | 291 | TXI | Tax Information | O | >1 | |
| | 292 | CTB | Restrictions/Conditions | O | >1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - QTY | | | >1 |
| Not Used | 293 | QTY | Quantity | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 294 | SI | Service Characteristic Identification | 0 | >1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - SCH | | | 200 |
| Not Used | 295 | SCH | Line Item Schedule | O | 1 | n3 |
| Not Used | 296 | TD1 | Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight) | O | 2 | |
| Not Used | 297 | TD5 | Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time) | О | 12 | |
| Not Used | 298 | TD3 | Carrier Details (Equipment) | O | 12 | |
| Not Used | 299 | TD4 | Carrier Details (Special Handling, or | O | 5 | |

| | | | Hazardous Materials, or Both) | | | |
|-----------|-----|-----|--|---|-------------|------|
| Not Used | 300 | REF | Reference Identification | O | >1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - PKG | | | 200 |
| | 305 | PKG | Marking, Packaging, Loading | О | 1 | 200 |
| Not Used | 310 | MEA | Measurements | 0 | >1 | |
| | | | - | | | |
| | 320 | LS | Loop Header LOOP ID - LDT | 0 | 1 | >1 |
| | 321 | LDT | Lead Time | 0 | 1 | >1 |
| Not Used | 322 | QTY | Quantity | 0 | >1 | |
| Not Osed | 323 | MSG | Message Text | 0 | 1 | |
| Not Used | 324 | REF | Reference Identification | 0 | 3 | |
| riot Caca | 321 | KLI | LOOP ID - LM | | | >1 |
| Not Used | 325 | LM | Code Source Information | О | 1 | 71 |
| Not Used | 326 | LQ | Industry Code | M | >1 | |
| | 327 | LE | Loop Trailer | 0 | 1 | |
| | 341 | LE | LOOP ID - N9 | | 1 | 1000 |
| | 330 | N9 | Reference Identification | О | 1 | 1000 |
| | 332 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | 0 | >1 | |
| Not Used | 335 | MEA | Measurements | 0 | 40 | |
| riot esca | 340 | MSG | Message Text | 0 | 1000 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - N1 | | | 200 |
| | 350 | N1 | Name | 0 | 1 | 200 |
| Not Rec | 360 | N2 | Additional Name Information | 0 | 2 | |
| Not Rec | 370 | N3 | Address Information | 0 | 2 | |
| Not rec | 380 | N4 | Geographic Location | 0 | 1 | |
| | 383 | QTY | Quantity | 0 | >1 | |
| Not Used | 385 | NX2 | Location ID Component | 0 | >1 | |
| | 390 | REF | Reference Identification | 0 | 12 | |
| | 400 | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | 0 | 3 | |
| Not Used | 405 | SI | Service Characteristic Identification | О | >1 | |
| Not Used | 406 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | О | 1 | |
| Not Used | 410 | FOB | F.O.B. Related Instructions | О | 1 | |
| | 415 | SCH | Line Item Schedule | О | 200 | |
| Not Used | 420 | TD1 | Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight) | O | 2 | |
| Not Used | 430 | TD5 | Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit | O | 12 | |
| | | | Time) | | | |
| Not Used | 440 | TD3 | Carrier Details (Equipment) | О | 12 | |
| Not Used | 450 | TD4 | Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous Materials, or Both) | О | 5 | |
| Not Used | 460 | PKG | Marking, Packaging, Loading | O | 200 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - LDT | | | >1 |
| | 462 | LDT | Lead Time | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 464 | MAN | Marks and Numbers | O | 10 | |
| | 466 | QTY | Quantity | O | 5 | |
| Not Used | 468 | MSG | Message Text | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 469 | REF | Reference Identification | 0 | 3 | |

| | | | LOOP ID - SLN | | | 1000 |
|----------|------------|----------|--|--------|---------|------|
| Not Used | 470 | SLN | Subline Item Detail | О | 1 | |
| Not Used | 475 | MSG | Message Text | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 480 | SI | Service Characteristic Identification | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 490 | PID | Product/Item Description | O | 1000 | |
| Not Used | 500 | PO3 | Additional Item Detail | O | 104 | |
| Not Used | 505 | TC2 | Commodity | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 513 | ADV | Advertising Demographic Information | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 515 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | O | 10 | |
| Not Used | 516 | CTP | Pricing Information | O | 25 | |
| Not Used | 517 | PAM | Period Amount | O | 10 | |
| Not Used | 518 | PO4 | Item Physical Details | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 519 | TAX | Tax Reference | O | 3 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - N9 | | | >1 |
| Not Used | 523 | N9 | Reference Identification | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 524 | DTM | Date/Time Reference | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 525 | MSG | Message Text | О | >1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - SAC | | | 25 |
| Not Used | 526 | SAC | Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 527 | CUR | Currency | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 528 | CTP | Pricing Information | О | 1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - QTY | | | >1 |
| Not Used | 529 | QTY | Quantity | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 530 | SI | Service Characteristic Identification | O | >1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - N1 | | | 10 |
| Not Used | 535 | N1 | Name | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 540 | N2 | Additional Name Information | O | 2 | |
| Not Used | 550 | N3 | Address Information | O | 2 | |
| Not Used | 560 | N4 | Geographic Location | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 570 | NX2 | Location ID Component | O | >1 | |
| Not Used | 580 | REF | Reference Identification | O | 12 | |
| Not Used | 590 | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | O | 3 | |
| Not Used | 595 | SI | Service Characteristic Identification | O | >1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - AMT | | | >1 |
| | 600 | AMT | Monetary Amount | O | 1 | |
| | 610 | REF | Reference Identification | O | 1 | |
| Not Used | 612 | PCT | Percent Amounts | O | >1 | |
| | | | LOOP ID - LM | | | >1 |
| | | | | | | |
| | 620 | LM | Code Source Information | O | 1 | |
| Must Use | 620 630 | LM LQ | Code Source Information Industry Code | O M | 1 >1 | |

Summary:

| Pos. | Seg. | | Req. | Loop | Notes and |
|------|-----------|-------------|--------|----------------|-----------------|
| No. | <u>ID</u> | <u>Name</u> | Des. N | Max.Use Repeat | Comments |

| | | | LOOP ID - CTT | | , | 1 |
|----------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---|---|----|
| | 010 | CTT | Transaction Totals | O | 1 | n4 |
| | 020 | AMT | Monetary Amount | O | 1 | n5 |
| Must Use | 030 | SE | Transaction Set Trailer | M | 1 | |

Transaction Set Notes

- **1.** If segment LIN is used, do not use LIN01.
- **2.** PO102 is required.
- 3. The SCH segment is used to specify various quantities of items ordered that are to be scheduled. When this segment is used the unit of measurement code (SCH02) should always be identical to the unit of measurement code in the associated PO1 segment (PO103) and the sum of values of quantity (SCH01) should always equal the quantity ordered (PO102) in the PO1 segment.
- **4.** The number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of PO1 segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (PO102) for each PO1 segment.
- **5.** If AMT is used in the summary area, then AMT01 will = TT and AMT02 will indicate total transaction amount as calculated by the sender.

Segment: ST Transaction Set Header

Position: 010

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) used by the translation routines of the

interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g.,

810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).

Comments:

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|----------|------|----------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code | M ID 3/3 |
| | | | Code uniquely identifying a Transact | ion Set |
| | | | Purchase Order | |
| Must Use | ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |
| | | | Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set | |
| | | | This unique control number is assi | gned by the originator of the |
| | | | transaction set or by the originator | 's application program. This number |
| | | | is carried in SE02. | |

Segment: ${f BEG}$ Beginning Segment for Purchase Order

Position: 020

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Transaction Set and transmit

identifying numbers and dates

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

1 BEG05 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.

Comments:

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | Data Elen | ient Summar y | | |
|----------|-------|---------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| | Des. | Element | Name | | Attributes | |
| Must Use | BEG01 | 353 | Transaction Set 1 | Fransaction Set Purpose Code | | |
| | | | Code identifying p | | | |
| | | | Use to identify the | purpose of the transaction set. | | |
| | | | 00 | Original | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate an original award ins When this code is used, changes to the instrument can be only made with a language of the order Change Request - Buyer Initial transaction set. | ne award Purchase | |
| | | | 07 | Duplicate | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a re-transmission of a 850 transaction set. | ın original | |
| | | | 24 Draft | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a draft award instrun transaction set) is being sent to the so | | |
| Must Use | BEG02 | 92 | Purchase Order | Type Code | M ID 2/2 | |
| | | | Code specifying th | e type of Purchase Order | | |
| | | | Use to identify the transaction set. | e type of award instrument represented | by this | |
| | | | BL | Bailment | | |
| | | | KA | Agreement | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate cooperative agreemen agreements. | nts and other | |
| | | | KB | Blanket Purchase Agreement | | |
| | | | | A charge account established with qua of supply to satisfy repetitive requirem | | |
| | | | KC | Contract | | |
| | | | | A legally binding document wherein or | ne party agrees | |

to provide supplies or services and another party agrees to provide compensation for the supplies or

services

KD Basic Agreement

A written instrument of understanding that contemplates separate future contracts

KE Basic Ordering Agreement

A document which contains terms and conditions, a description of supplies or services to be provided and methods of pricing, issuing, and delivering orders under this agreement

KG Grant

KI Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity

A contract that provides for a minimum quantity and an indefinite maximum quantity within stated limits

KN Purchase Order

Procurement instrument within the small purchasing

threshold

KP Authority to Proceed

An authorization that permits the selling party to incur costs for the eventual delivery of supplies or services prior to the formal execution of a contract

Use to indicate that the award for assistance is a loan.

KQ Indefinite Delivery Definite Quantity

A contract that provides for delivery of a specified quantity over a fixed period of time to unspecified

locations

KR Requirements

A contract to provide all specified requirements of designated organizations for a fixed period of time

KS Letter Contract

KT Task Order

LS Lease

Use to indicate a lease agreement as the type of award instrument. When an equipment rental is awarded pursuant to another type of instrument (purchase order, delivery order, contract, etc.), use the appropriate listed code in this data element and use code ER in BEG10.

RL Release or Delivery Order

An order for goods and services placed against a pre -existing contract or blanket order

Use to indicate a release, call or delivery order

against existing contracts.

ZZ Mutually Defined

Use to indicate that the award for assistance is provided through Formula Funds.

Must Use BEG03 324 Purchase Order Number

M AN 1/22

Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser

Enter the purchase order number, contract number (including Federal Supply Schedules, General Services Administration (GSA) Schedules and all other basic contracts), Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) number, Grant, Lease or Agreement number. This is always the Procurement Instrument Identification Number (PIIN) for the Department of Defense (DOD) or the equivalent expression for Civilian Agencies. This is never the number of a delivery order, call or release against a basic award instrument. That number is carried in BEG04. This number shall be transmitted without dashes.

BEG04 328 Release Number

O AN 1/30

Number identifying a release against a Purchase Order previously placed by the parties involved in the transaction

Enter the number of a release, call or delivery order against a basic award instrument. This is always the Supplemental Procurement Instrument Identification Number (SPIIN) for DOD or the equivalent expression for Civilian Agencies. This number shall be transmitted without dashes.

Must Use BEG05 373 Date

M DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

1. Enter the effective date of the award instrument. If both BEG03 and BEG04 contain a number, enter the date of the delivery order, call or release identified in BEG04. If BEG04 does not contain a number, enter the date of the award instrument identified in BEG03.

2. If the signature date is different from the effective date, the signature date may be specified in 1/DTM/150, citing code 467 in DTM01.

BEG06 367 Contract Number

O AN 1/30

Contract number

Use to identify the Small Business Administration (SBA) contract number for an 8a set-aside. The SBA office issuing this contract is cited in the 1/N1/310 segment by use of code 90 in N101.

BEG07 587 Acknowledgment Type

O ID 2/2

Code specifying the type of acknowledgment

Acknowledgments are made using the Purchase Order Acknowledgment, 855 transaction set.

AC Acknowledge - With Detail and Change

Use to indicate acknowledgment of this 850 transaction set is required using the available

segments in the 855 transaction set and retransmitting the same data in corresponding segments in the 850 transaction set. Changes are permitted.

AD Acknowledge - With Detail, No Change

Use to indicate acknowledgment of this 850 transaction set is required using the available segments in the 855 transaction set and re-transmitting the same data in corresponding segments in the 850 transaction set without change.

AK Acknowledge - No Detail or Change

Use to indicate acknowledgment of this 850 transaction set is required using only the mandatory segments in the 855 transaction set.

AT Accepted

Use to indicate that acceptance or rejection of this 850 transaction set is required using only the mandatory segments in the 855 transaction set.

BEG08 1019 Invoice Type Code

O ID 3/3

Code defining the method by which invoices are to be processed

IBM Invoice By Mail

Includes facsimile.

IEL Invoice Electronically

Use to indicate that an invoice must be submitted

using an 810 transaction set.

INR Invoice Not Required (Such As Evaluated Receipts

Settlements)

Rec BEG09 1166 Contract Type Code

O ID 2/2

Code identifying a contract type

Use to identify the type of pricing arrangement applicable to the award instrument. If there are line items that have a different pricing arrangement, identify the predominant pricing arrangement, based on dollar value, in this data element and specify the line item pricing arrangement in the 2/CNI/025 segment of the 2/POI/010 loop applicable to that line item. Both BEG09 and the 2/CNI/025 segment may be used in this transaction set.

| CA | Cost Plus Incentive Fee (With Performance Incentives) |
|----|---|
| СН | Cost Sharing |
| CS | Cost |
| CW | Cost Plus Award Fee |
| CX | Cost Plus Fixed Fee |

Cost Plus Incentive Fee

CY

| FB | Fixed Price Incentive Firm Target (With Performance Incentive) |
|------------------|---|
| FC | Fixed Price Incentive Firm Target (Without Performance Incentive) |
| FD | Fixed Price Redetermination |
| | Use to indicate a prospective fixed price |
| | redetermination award instrument. |
| FF | Fixed Price Incentive Successive Target (With Performance Incentive) |
| FG | Fixed Price Incentive Successive Target (Without Performance Incentive) |
| FH | Fixed Price Award Fee |
| FJ | Fixed Price Level of Effort |
| FK | No Cost |
| FM | Retroactive Fixed Price Redetermination |
| FR | Firm Fixed Price |
| FX | Fixed Price with Economic Price Adjustment |
| LH | Labor Hours |
| TM | Time and Materials |
| ırchase Category | O ID 2/2 |

Rec BEG10 1232 **Purchase Category**

Code identifying the broad category of products or services being acquired

Use to identify the category of this award instrument.

| AE | Architect and Engineering | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| CN | Construction | | | |
| DR | Demolish, Dismantle or Replace | | | |
| ER | Equipment Rental | | | |
| IR | Inspect and Repair as Necessary | | | |
| MD | Modification | | | |
| OV | Overhaul | | | |
| RD | Research and Development | | | |
| | Use also includes traineeships and fellowships. | | | |
| RE | Repair | | | |
| SB | Shipbuilding | | | |
| SP | Supplies | | | |
| SU | Subsistence | | | |
| SV | Services | | | |
| TE | Test and Evaluation | | | |
| UT | Utilities | | | |
| curity Level Co | de O ID 2/2 | | | |
| de indicating the level of confidentiality assigned by the sender to the | | | | |

BEG11 **786** Sec

Code indicating the level of confidentiality assigned by the sender to the information following

Use to identify the highest Government security classification applicable

to the information contained within this award instrument. Do not use this security classification for information passed external to this transaction set.

Government Confidential
 Government Secret
 Government Top Secret

BEG12 640 Transaction Type Code

O ID 2/2

Code specifying the type of transaction
34 Emergency Request

Use to indicate that the award is an emergency action requesting expedited processing by the

selling party.

Segment: CUR Currency

Position: 040

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the currency (dollars, pounds, francs, etc.) used in a transaction

Syntax Notes:

- 1 If CUR08 is present, then CUR07 is required.
- 2 If CUR09 is present, then CUR07 is required.
- 3 If CUR10 is present, then at least one of CUR11 or CUR12 is required.
- 4 If CUR11 is present, then CUR10 is required.
 5 If CUR12 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 6 If CUR13 is present, then at least one of CUR14 or CUR15 is required.
- 7 If CUR14 is present, then CUR13 is required.8 If CUR15 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- 9 If CUR16 is present, then at least one of CUR17 or CUR18 is required.
- 10 If CUR17 is present, then CUR16 is required.11 If CUR18 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 12 If CUR19 is present, then at least one of CUR20 or CUR21 is required.
- 13 If CUR20 is present, then CUR19 is required.14 If CUR21 is present, then CUR19 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

1 See Figures Appendix for examples detailing the use of the CUR segment.

Notes:

- 1. Use only when the award instrument is issued in a foreign currency or when payment is to be made in a foreign currency.
- 2. When the award instrument is issued in a foreign currency, use also to identify the exchange rate between US dollars and the foreign currency. This information is for financial obligation purposes.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Des. | Element | Name | <u>Attributes</u> | | | |
| Must Use | CUR01 | 98 | Entity Identifier | Code M ID 2/3 | | | |
| | | | Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual | | | | |
| | | | BY | Buying Party (Purchaser) | | | |
| | | | Use to indicate the currency identified in CUR02 | | | | |
| | | | | the currency in which the award instrument is issued. | | | |
| | | | PR | Payer | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the currency identified in CUR02 is | | | |
| | | | | the currency in which payment is authorized and will be made. | | | |
| Must Use | CUR02 | 100 | Currency Code | M ID 3/3 | | | |

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Use to identify the currency applicable to the code cited in CUR01.

CUR03 280 Exchange Rate

O R 4/10

Value to be used as a multiplier conversion factor to convert monetary value from one currency to another

When CUR01 is code BY, use to identify the exchange rate between US dollars and the currency in which the award is issued. Use only for financial obligation purposes.

CUR04 98 Entity Identifier Code

O ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

PR Payer

Use to indicate the currency identified in CUR05 is the currency in which payment is authorized and will be made.

CUR05 100 Currency Code

669

374

373

337

O ID 3/3

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Use to identify the currency in which payment is authorized and will be made.

Not Used CUR06

Currency Market/Exchange Code

O ID 3/3

Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based

Not Used CUR07

Date/Time Qualifier

X ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

Not Used CUR08

Date

O DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used CUR09

Time

O TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used CUR10

374 Date/Time Qualifier

X ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

Not Used CUR11

373 Date

337

X DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used CUR12

Time

X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: <math>D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths

(00-99)

| | | | () | | | | |
|----------|-------|-----|--|--------------|---------------|--|--|
| Not Used | CUR13 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier | X | ID 3/3 | | |
| | | | Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time | | | | |
| Not Used | CUR14 | 373 | Date | \mathbf{X} | DT 8/8 | | |
| | | | Date expressed as CCYYMMDD | | | | |
| Not Used | CUR15 | 337 | Time | X | TM 4/8 | | |
| | | | Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23)$, $M = minute (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)$ | | | | |
| Not Used | CUR16 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier | \mathbf{X} | ID 3/3 | | |
| | | | Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time | | | | |
| Not Used | CUR17 | 373 | Date | \mathbf{X} | DT 8/8 | | |
| | | | Date expressed as CCYYMMDD | | | | |
| Not Used | CUR18 | 337 | Time | \mathbf{X} | TM 4/8 | | |
| | | | Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23)$, $M = minutes (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds$; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: $D = tenths (0-9)$ and $DD = hundredths (00-99)$ | | | | |
| Not Used | CUR19 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier | \mathbf{X} | ID 3/3 | | |
| | | | Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time | | | | |
| Not Used | CUR20 | 373 | Date | \mathbf{X} | DT 8/8 | | |
| | | | Date expressed as CCYYMMDD | | | | |
| Not Used | CUR21 | 337 | Time | \mathbf{X} | TM 4/8 | | |
| | | | Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23)$, $M = minutes (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)$ | | | | |

Segment: FOB F.O.B. Related Instructions

Position: 080

Loop:

Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To

To specify transportation instructions relating to shipment

Syntax Notes:

- If FOB03 is present, then FOB02 is required.
 If FOB04 is present, then FOB05 is required.
 If FOB07 is present, then FOB06 is required.
- 4 If FOB08 is present, then FOB09 is required.

Semantic Notes:

- 1 FOB01 indicates which party will pay the carrier.
- 2 FOB02 is the code specifying transportation responsibility location.
- FOB06 is the code specifying the title passage location.
- 4 FOB08 is the code specifying the point at which the risk of loss transfers. This may be different than the location specified in FOB02/FOB03 and FOB06/FOB07.

Comments:

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to identify the FOB point for a Blanket Purchase Agreement, Basic Ordering Agreement, Indefinite Delivery type instrument, or other award instruments against which delivery orders will be placed when such instruments do not specify the FOB point by line item.
- 2. For delivery orders, purchase orders, definitive contracts and similar award instruments, use the 2/FOB/180 segment and identify the FOB point by line item.
- 3. Do not use this segment if the FOB point varies by delivery zone or destinations within a delivery zone. Use the 1/N1/310 loop citing code DZ in N101, identify the delivery zone in N103/104 citing code ZN in N103 and identify the FOB point in N405/406.
- 4. This segment is not used when the award instrument is for construction or a service without deliverables.

Data Element Summary

| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> FOB01 | Data Element 146 | Name Shipment Method | of Payment | Attributes M ID 2/2 |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| | | | • | syment terms for transportation charges Defined by Buyer and Seller | |
| | | | | Use this code only to satisfy the mand of this data element. The receiving a should not process this data. FOB to defined in the incorporated FOB FA | application erms are |

FOB02 309 Location Qualifier

X ID 1/2

Code identifying type of location

| | | | ese to taching th | ic I OD point. | | | | |
|----------|-------|-----|---|---|-------|----------|--|--|
| | | | DE | Destination (Shipping) | | | | |
| | | | OA | Origin (After Loading on Equipment) | | | | |
| | | | Use to indicate FOB Origin with transportation charges prepaid by the seller and added as a separate item to the invoice. See FAR clause 52.247-32. | | | | | |
| | | | OR | Origin (Shipping Point) | | | | |
| | | | TM | Terminal | | | | |
| | | | | 1. Use to indicate that the FOB point outside the continental United States transportation terminal and not at orderstination. FAR clauses 52.247-38, a similar FAR clause may apply. | | | | |
| | | | | 2. When used, identify the FOB point | t in | FOB03. | | |
| | | | W | Worldwide Geographic Location Code | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the FOB point for deliveries within the continental United States is destination and the FOB point for deliveries outside the continental United States is origin. | | | | |
| | FOB03 | 352 | Description | | o | AN 1/80 | | |
| | | | | ription to clarify the related data elements ar | nd tł | neir | | |
| | | | Cite the 5 positi | code TM, use to identify the location of the on United Nations code for ports and oth in accordance with the United Nations Lo | er la | ocations | | |
| Not Used | FOB04 | 334 | Transportation | Terms Qualifier Code | 0 | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | | the source of the transportation terms | | | | |
| Not Used | FOB05 | 335 | Transportation | | X | ID 3/3 | | |
| | | | Code identifying transportation res | the trade terms which apply to the shipment sponsibility | t | | | |
| Not Used | FOB06 | 309 | Location Qualif | ier | X | ID 1/2 | | |
| | | | Code identifying | type of location | | | | |
| Not Used | FOB07 | 352 | Description | | 0 | AN 1/80 | | |
| | | | A free-form descricontent | ription to clarify the related data elements a | nd th | neir | | |
| Not Used | FOB08 | 54 | Risk of Loss Co | de | o | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | Code specifying | where responsibility for risk of loss passes | | | | |
| Not Used | FOB09 | 352 | Description | | X | AN 1/80 | | |
| | | | A free-form descricontent | ription to clarify the related data elements an | nd th | neir | | |

Use to identify the FOB point.

Segment: SAC Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information

Position: 120

Loop: SAC Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the

amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.

- 2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
- **6** If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
- 7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
- 8 If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.

Semantic Notes:

- 1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
- 2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
- 3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
- 4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

 SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
- 5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
- SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
- 7 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.

Comments:

- 1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.
- In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" Dollars in SAC09.

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to identify services, allowances, discounts, or non-Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) charges and if applicable, quantities applicable to all of the line items. If the services, allowances, discounts, or non-CLIN charges vary by line item, use the 2/SAC/130 segment.
- 2. Codes used in SAC02 at this location, may not be used in the 2/SAC/130 segment.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Data

| Must Use | <u>Des.</u> SAC01 | Element 248 | Name Allowance or Charge Indicator | Attributes M ID 1/1 |
|----------|----------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
| | | | Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service | ce specified |
| | | | A Allowance | |

A Allowance

Use to indicate an allowance or discount.

C Charge

N No Allowance or Charge

Use to indicate there is no charge for the specified

SAC02 1300 Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code X ID 4/4

service.

Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Any code may be used. The following is a list of preferred codes:

A310 Air Express Charge

A320 Air Transportation Charge

A480 Assembly

B180 Cleaning Charge

B870 Customs Charge

B940 Cutting Charge

C000 Defective Allowance

C240 Disconnect Charge

C260 Discount - Incentive

Use to indicate that the contractor offers a discount when payment is made using the government credit card. Identify the discount as a total monetary value in SAC05, or as a percent in SAC06/07, or as a monetary rate in SAC08.

C300 Discount - Special

Use to indicate an incremental quantity discount. An incremental quantity discount applies only to the quantity units within its specified range. Successive incremental discounts are applied against a total order quantity. For example, if different discounts are given for quantities, 1 - 10, 11 - 20, 21 - 30, etc., use of this code implies that for a quantity of 25, the first discount applies to the first 10 units, the second discount applies to the next 10 units and the third discount applies to the last 5 units. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 (citing code 5 in SAC06) or a monetary value discount in SAC08. Identify the quantity range in SAC10/11. This is contrast to the F910 step ladder discount that applies a single discount to the total line item quantity.

C310 Discount

Use to indicate a general discount not related to a quantity or purchase amount. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 or a monetary value discount in SAC08. This general discount may be used in combination with C300 or F910. Do not include any general discount

within the C300 or F910 discount considerations.

- C330 Distribution Fee
- C370 Diversion Charge
- C580 Emergency Service
- C590 Emergency Surcharge
- C880 Expediting Premium
- D170 Free Goods

Use to indicate a quantity provided at no cost if a specified quantity or monetary value is purchased, e.g., buy \$100.00 and get 1 free; or buy 10, get 1 free. When a monetary value is used, identify the "buy" monetary amount in SAC05. When a specified quantity is used, identify the "free" quantity in SAC10 and the "buy" quantity in SAC11.

- D290 Full Truckload Allowance
- D440 Groupage Discount

Use to indicate a discount applicable to a line item total purchase amount meeting or exceeding a specified threshold or range. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 (citing code 2 in SAC06) or the monetary value discount in SAC08. When a threshold is used, specify the threshold SAC10. When a range is used, specify the range in SAC10/11.

- D500 Handling
- D530 Hazardous Cargo Charge
- D660 Hook-up Charge
- D820 Inside Delivery
- D870 Inspection
- D890 Installation and Training
- D900 Installation
- E340 Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge

Use to indicate a charge for less than a full carload or truckload.

- E400 Loading (Labor Charges)
- E930 One-Day Service
- F150 Packaging Service
- F460 Postage
- F560 Premium Transportation
- F830 Proof of Delivery

Use to indicate a charge for preparation of a DD Form 250.

F910 Quantity Discount

Use to indicate a step ladder discount applicable to a quantity range. The discount specified for the quantity range containing the total line item quantity is the discount to be applied to the unit price. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 (citing code 5 in SAC06) or a monetary value discount in SAC08. Identify the quantity range in SAC10/11. This is contrast to the C300 incremental discount that

applies to that portion of the total line item quantity within each increment.

- G030 Reconnect Charge
- G350 Rents and Leases
- G470 Restocking Charge
- G530 Rework
- G580 Royalties
- G600 Same-Day Service
- G610 Saturday Delivery
- G660 Scrap Allowance
- G740 Service Charge

Use to indicate a basic charge for a service call. If the charge varies by distance, e.g., a set price within a 25 mile range, another price within a 50 mile range, etc. use SAC09/10/11 to provide that information.

- G760 Set-up
- G870 Shrink Wrap Charge
- H000 Special Allowance
- H110 Special Packaging
- H170 Special Tooling Charge
- H430 Storage
- H550 Surcharge
- H990 Testing Services Charge
- 1260 Transportation Direct Billing
- I330 Two-Day Service
- 1380 Unloading (Labor Charges)
- 1530 Volume Discount

Use to indicate a discount applicable to a total order quantity or total order purchase amount meeting or exceeding a specified threshold or range. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 (citing code 6 in SAC06) or the monetary value discount in SAC08. When a threshold is used, specify the threshold SAC10. When a range is used, specify the range in SAC10/11.

1590 Warranties

ZZZZ Mutually Defined

Use to indicate a training charge.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Not Used SAC03 559 Agency Qualifier Code

Code

X ID 2/2

Code identifying the agency assigning the code values

Not Used SAC04 1301 Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge X AN 1/10

Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

SAC05 610 Amount O N2 1/15

Monetary amount

When SAC02 is code D170, identify the "buy" monetary value to obtain free goods, if applicable. For all other SAC02 codes, see semantic note 2.

SAC06 378 Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier

X ID 1/1

Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is calculated

2 Item Net Cost

Use to indicate a percentage applied to the Line Item total amount.

5 Base Price per Unit

Use to indicate a percentage applied to the Line Item unit price.

6 Base Price Amount

Use to indicate a percentage applied to the total order purchase amount.

SAC07 332 Percent

X R 1/6

Percent expressed as a percent

Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing zeros are suppressed).

SAC08 118 Rate

O R 1/9

Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for the currency specified

See semantic note 3.

SAC09 355

Unit or Basis for Measurement Code

X ID 2/2

Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

- 1. Use any code other than code ZZ.
- 2. When code M4 is cited and CUR01 in the 1/CUR/040 segment cites code BY, the monetary amount in SAC10 shall be stated as the currency identified in CUR02.
- 3. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

SAC10 380 Quantity

X R 1/15

Numeric value of quantity

- 1. When SAC02 is code C300, use to identify the lower end of a quantity range that results in an incremental quantity discount.
- 2. When SAC02 is code D170, use to identify the "free" quantity.
- 3. When SAC02 is code D440, use to identify the line item total

purchase amount that results in a discount, if applicable.

- 4. When SAC02 is code F910, use to identify the lower end of a quantity range that results in a step ladder discount.
- 5. When SAC02 is code G740, use to identify the distance applicable to a service charge, if appropriate.
- 6. When SAC02 is code 1530, use to identify the total order quantity or total order purchase amount that results in a discount, if applicable.
- 7. When SAC02 is any other code, use to identify the quantity to which the charge, allowance, or discount applies. In most instances this quantity will be 1, but if a greater quantity applies, cite that quantity.

SAC11 380 Quantity

O R 1/15

Numeric value of quantity

- 1. Use only if SAC10 is used. SAC10/11 are used together to identify a range except when SAC02 is code D170.
- 2. When SAC02 is code C300 or F910, use to identify the upper end of the quantity range associated with SAC10.
- 3. When SAC02 is code D170, use to identify the "buy" quantity, if applicable.
- 4. When SAC02 is any other code, use to identify the upper end of a quantity range to which the charge, allowance, or discount applies.

Not Used SAC12

331 Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code

O ID 2/2

Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or charge

SAC13 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- 1. If the discount, allowance, charge, or no charge service applies to a specific delivery zone, identify the zone in this data element. The delivery zones and locations within each zone are identified in the 1/N1/310 loop.
- 2. To comply with X12 syntax, if SAC14 contains data that is not applicable to a specific delivery zone, cite the word "ALL" in this data element.

SAC14 770 Option Number

O AN 1/20

A unique number identifying available promotion or allowance options when more than one is offered

When SAC02 is code C300, D440, or F910, and the discount can be earned by combining quantities or purchase amounts from line items in

a discount group, use this data element to identify the discount group, e.g., DG-A.

Not Rec SAC15 352 Description

X AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

- 1. Use, if necessary, to provide text information related to the information provided within this segment.
- 2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

Not Used SAC16 819 Language Code

O ID 2/3

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment: ITD Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale

Position: 130

Loop:

Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify terms of sale

Syntax Notes: 1 If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required.

2 If ITD08 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required.

3 If ITD09 is present, then at least one of ITD10 or ITD11 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 ITD15 is the percentage applied to a base amount used to determine a late

payment charge.

Comments: 1 If the code in ITD01 is "04", then ITD07 or ITD09 is required and either

ITD10 or ITD11 is required; if the code in ITD01 is "05", then ITD06 or

ITD07 is required.

Notes: Use to identify prompt payment discounts, the frequency of contractor billings

and to provide additional information associated with payments.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|---|---|--------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| | ITD01 | 336 | Terms Type Code | | 0 | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying typ | pe of payment terms | | |
| | | | 02 | End of Month (EOM) | | |
| | | | 07 | Extended | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate quarterly billings. | | |
| | | | 20 | Progress Payment | | |
| | | | | Term at which progress payments are a the terms of the contract | utho | rized by |
| | | | 21 | Fast Pay | | |
| | | | | Code indicating that an invoice is subject accelerated payment | ect to | • |
| | | | PP | Prepayment | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate that advance payment authorized for this award instrument. | | ? |
| Not Used | ITD02 | 333 | Terms Basis Date | Code | o | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the | e beginning of the terms period | | |
| | ITD03 | 338 | Terms Discount P | ercent | O | R 1/6 |
| | | | - | centage, expressed as a percent, available pice is paid on or before the Terms Disco | | |
| | | | Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing zeros are suppressed). | | | |
| Not Used | ITD04 | 370 | Terms Discount D | ue Date | X | DT 8/8 |
| | | | Date payment is due | e if discount is to be earned expressed in | form | nat |

CCYYMMDD

| | | | CCTTWINDD | | | |
|----------|-------|-----|---|--------------|---------------|--|
| | ITD05 | 351 | Terms Discount Days Due | \mathbf{X} | N0 1/3 | |
| | | | Number of days in the terms discount period by which pay terms discount is earned | ment i | s due if | |
| Not Used | ITD06 | 446 | Terms Net Due Date | O | DT 8/8 | |
| | | | Date when total invoice amount becomes due expressed in CCYYMMDD | forma | t | |
| | ITD07 | 386 | Terms Net Days | O | N0 1/3 | |
| | | | Number of days until total invoice amount is due (discount | t not a | pplicable) | |
| Not Used | ITD08 | 362 | Terms Discount Amount | O | N2 1/10 | |
| | | | Total amount of terms discount | | | |
| Not Used | ITD09 | 388 | Terms Deferred Due Date | O | DT 8/8 | |
| | | | Date deferred payment or percent of invoice payable is due format CCYYMMDD | expre | essed in | |
| Not Used | ITD10 | 389 | Deferred Amount Due | \mathbf{X} | N2 1/10 | |
| | | | Deferred amount due for payment | | | |
| Not Used | ITD11 | 342 | Percent of Invoice Payable | | R 1/5 | |
| | | | Amount of invoice payable expressed in percent | | | |
| Not Used | ITD12 | 352 | Description | O | AN 1/80 | |
| | | | A free-form description to clarify the related data elements content | and th | neir | |
| Not Used | ITD13 | 765 | Day of Month | X | N0 1/2 | |
| | | | The numeric value of the day of the month between 1 and t day of the month being referenced | he ma | ximum | |
| | ITD14 | 107 | Payment Method Code | O | ID 1/2 | |
| | | | Code identifying type of payment procedures | | | |
| | | | E Electronic Payment System | | | |
| | | | Use to indicate Electronic Funds To | ransfe | r (EFT). | |
| Not Used | ITD15 | 954 | Percent | O | R 1/10 | |
| | | | Percentage expressed as a decimal | | | |

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 150

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 10

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify dates that apply to the award instrument. Use the

2/DTM/210 segment for delivery and other dates that apply to the line items.

| | | _ | Data Elem | ent Summary | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> DTM01 | Data Element 374 | Name Date/Time Qualif | ier – | | ributes ID 3/3 | |
| | | | Code specifying ty | pe of date or time, or both date and time | | | |
| | | | 007 | Effective | | | |
| | | | | Use with code RD8 in DTM05 to ind ordering period of an Agreement or instrument per FAR clause 52.216-1 date range in DTM06. | an IL | OC award | |
| | | | 093 | Contract Expiration | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the expiration date for an award instrument. | | | |
| | | | 376 | Delivery End | | | |
| | | | | The date that deliveries will end | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the date after which the contris not required to make deliveries per FAR cl 52.216-20/21/22. | | | |
| | | | 467 | Signature | | | |
| | | | | Date on which the accompanying signature was received | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the date that the award instrume was signed if different from the effective date specified in BEG05. | | | |
| | DTM02 | 373 | Date | | X | DT 8/8 | |
| | | | Date expressed as | CCYYMMDD | | | |
| Not Used | DTM03 | 337 | Time | | \mathbf{X} | TM 4/8 | |

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes

(00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used DTM04 623 Time Code

O ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

DTM05 1250 Date Time Period Format Qualifier

X ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

RD8 Range of Dates Expressed in Format CCYYMMDD

-CCYYMMDD

A range of dates expressed in the format CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD where CCYY is the numerical expression of the century CC and year YY, MM is the numerical expression of the month within the year, and DD is the numerical expression of the day within the year; the first occurrence of CCYYMMDD is the beginning date and the second occurrence is the ending date

DTM06 1251 Date Time Period

X AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: LDT Lead Time

Position: 160

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 12

Purpose: To

To specify lead time for availability of products and services

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 LDT04 is the effective date of lead time information.
 Comments: 1 LDT02 is the quantity of unit of time periods.

Notes: 1. Use this segment to identify lead times that

1. Use this segment to identify lead times that apply to the receipt of a performance or payment bond and to identify a delivery lead time for all the items in a basic award instrument. When the delivery lead time varies by line

item, use the 2/LDT/321 segment.

2. Codes used at this location may not be used in the 2/LDT/321 segment.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|-----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | LDT01 | 345 | Lead Time Code | M ID 2/2 |

Code indicating the time range

AE From date of PO receipt to shipment

Use to indicate the delivery lead time for all line items in a basic award instrument against which

delivery orders will be placed when such instruments do not specify the lead time by line

item.

AF From date of PO receipt to delivery

Use to indicate the delivery lead time for all line items in a basic award instrument against which

delivery orders will be placed when such instruments do not specify the lead time by line

item.

AR From Date of Award to Government Receipt of Bond

AV From Date of Award to Date of Latest Delivery

Use to indicate the delivery lead time for all line items in a basic award instrument against which

delivery orders will be placed when such instruments do not specify the lead time by line

item.

AW From Date of Award to Date of Earliest Delivery

Use to indicate the delivery lead time for all line items in a basic award instrument against which

delivery orders will be placed when such

instruments do not specify the lead time by line item.

AX From Date of Award to Date of Completion

> Use to indicate the delivery lead time for all line items in a basic award instrument against which delivery orders will be placed when such instruments do not specify the lead time by line

item.

AY From Date of Award to Date of Delivery

> Use to indicate the delivery lead time for all line items in a basic award instrument against which delivery orders will be placed when such

instruments do not specify the lead time by line

item.

BCFrom Date of Award to Commencement of

Performance

Use in construction contracts to indicate a lead time from the date of a Notice to Proceed to the date of the commencement of performance.

BE From Date of Option Exercise to Date of Completion

> Use in construction contracts to indicate a lead time from the date of a Notice to Proceed to the

date of completion.

Must Use LDT02 380 Quantity M R 1/15 Numeric value of quantity **Must Use** LDT03 344 **Unit of Time Period or Interval** M ID 2/2

Code indicating the time period or interval

DA Calendar Days DW Work Days MO Month

Not Used LDT04 O DT 8/8 373 Date

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Segment: PID Product/Item Description

Position: 190

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 200

Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

Syntax Notes: 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.

- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred

- 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
- 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
- **Comments:** 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
 - 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
 - 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

Notes: Use this segment to provide the title of a Grant.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|---|--------------|---------------|
| | Des. | Element | Name | Att | ributes |
| Must Use | PID01 | 349 | Item Description Type | \mathbf{M} | ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code indicating the format of a description | | |
| | | | F Free-form | | |
| Not Used | PID02 | 750 | Product/Process Characteristic Code | 0 | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code identifying the general class of a product or process ch | ıaracı | teristic |
| Not Used | PID03 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the agency assigning the code values | | |
| Not Used | PID04 | 751 | Product Description Code | X | AN 1/12 |
| | | | A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic | | |
| | PID05 | 352 | Description | X | AN 1/80 |
| | | | A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content | | |
| Not Used | PID06 | 752 | Surface/Layer/Position Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is described | bein | g |

| Not Used | PID07 | 822 | Source Subqualifier | O | AN 1/15 | |
|----------|-------|------|--|---|---------|--|
| | | | A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier | | | |
| Not Used | PID08 | 1073 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | O | ID 1/1 | |
| | | | Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response | | | |
| Not Used | PID09 | 819 | Language Code | 0 | ID 2/3 | |
| | | | Code designating the language used in text, from a standard maintained by the International Standards Organization (IS | | | |

Segment: MEA Measurements

Position: 200

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 40

Purpose: To specify physical measurements or counts, including dimensions, tolerances,

variances, and weights (See Figures Appendix for example of use of C001)

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of MEA03 MEA05 MEA06 or MEA08 is required.

2 If MEA05 is present, then MEA04 is required.3 If MEA06 is present, then MEA04 is required.

4 If MEA07 is present, then at least one of MEA03 MEA05 or MEA06 is required.

5 Only one of MEA08 or MEA03 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 MEA04 defines the unit of measure for MEA03, MEA05, and MEA06.

Comments: 1 When citing dimensional tolerances, any measurement requiring a sign (+ or -), or any measurement where a positive (+) value cannot be assumed, use MEA05

as the negative (-) value and MEA06 as the positive (+) value.

Notes: Use this segment to provide the time period for a warranty that applies to the

entire award instrument. Use also to identify time periods for ordering

restrictions identified in the 1/CTB/280 segment.

Data Element Summary

| Kei. | Data | | |
|-------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Attributes |
| MEA01 | 737 | Measurement Reference ID Code | O ID 2/2 |
| | | C-1-11-416-1-41-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1 | |

Code identifying the broad category to which a measurement applies

OL Order Limits

Use to indicate the number of days over which a series of orders will be considered as one order for applying maximum order limitations per FAR

clause 52.216-19.

RS Response Time

Use to indicate the number of days within which the contractor must reject an order exceeding the maximum order limitations per FAR clause 52.216

-19.

WR Warranty

Use to indicate a warranty period. Identify the

warranty period in MEA03/04.

Not Used MEA02 738 Measurement Qualifier O ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific product or process characteristic to which a

measurement applies

Must Use MEA03 739 Measurement Value X R 1/20

The value of the measurement

| | MEA04 | C001 | Composite Unit of Measure | | X | |
|-----------------|--------|------|---|---|-------------|--------|
| | | | To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures A examples of use) | | ppendix for | |
| Must Use | C00101 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | | | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken | | | manner |
| | | | DA Days | | | |
| | | | LL Lifetin | me | | |
| | | | A dur | ration ending with the death of the | indi | vidual |
| | | | MO Month | 18 | | |
| | | | YR Years | | | |
| Not Used | C00102 | 1018 | Exponent | | 0 | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | |
| Not Used | C00103 | 649 | Multiplier | | | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | |
| Not Used | C00104 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | | | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed in which a measurement has been taken | | | manner |
| Not Used | C00105 | 1018 | Exponent | | 0 | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | |
| Not Used | C00106 | 649 | Multiplier | | 0 | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | |
| Not Used | C00107 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | | o | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or main which a measurement has been taken | | | manner |
| Not Used | C00108 | 1018 | Exponent | | | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | |
| Not Used | C00109 | 649 | Multiplier | | o | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a mult | iplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00110 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | | 0 | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a measurement ha | n which a value is being expressed as been taken | l, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00111 | 1018 | Exponent | | 0 | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is ra | ised | | |
| Not Used | C00112 | 649 | Multiplier | | o | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a mult | iplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00113 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measur | rement Code | o | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units i in which a measurement ha | n which a value is being expressed as been taken | l, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00114 | 1018 | Exponent | | o | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Not Used | C00115 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R 1/10 |
|----------|--------------|------------|--|------|---------|
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | MEA05 | 740 | Range Minimum | X | R 1/20 |
| | | | The value specifying the minimum of the measurement range | е | |
| Not Used | MEA06 | 741 | Range Maximum | X | R 1/20 |
| | | | The value specifying the maximum of the measurement rang | je | |
| Not Used | MEA07 | 935 | Measurement Significance Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measure | men | t value |
| Not Used | MEA08 | 936 | Measurement Attribute Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code used to express an attribute response when a numeric revalue cannot be determined | meas | urement |
| Not Used | MEA09 | 752 | Surface/Layer/Position Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is described | bein | g |
| Not Used | MEA10 | 1373 | Measurement Method or Device | O | ID 2/4 |
| | | | The method or device used to record the measurement | | |

PWK Paperwork **Segment:**

Position: 210

Loop:

Level: Heading **Usage:** Optional Max Use:

Purpose:

To identify the type or transmission or both of paperwork or supporting information

Syntax Notes:

If either PWK05 or PWK06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: PWK05 and PWK06 may be used to identify the addressee by a code number. 1

- 2 PWK07 may be used to indicate special information to be shown on the specified report.
- PWK08 may be used to indicate action pertaining to a report.

1. Use this segment when the paperwork information applies to all of the line **Notes:** items. Use the 2/PWK/070 segment if the information varies by line item.

- 2. Use this segment to identify paperwork required to pass between the buyer and seller and how that paperwork is to be transmitted.
- 3. Codes used in PWK01 at this location may not be used in the 2/PWK/070 segment.

Data Element Summary

| | | | Data Eleme | iit Suiimai y | | |
|-----------------|-------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> | | |
| Must Use | PWK01 | 755 | Report Type Code | M ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | Code indicating the item | title or contents of a document, report or supporting | | |
| | | | Use to identify the type of paperwork that is being provided to or must be provided by the contractor. | | | |
| | | | 25 | Purchase Plan | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a make or buy plan. | | |
| | | | 27 Contract Delivery Schedule | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a General Services Administration Form 1611 or similar document. When used, code 7P should be cited in PWK04. | | |
| | | | 35 | Subcontractor Plan | | |
| | | | AE | Attachment | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate some additional document, e.g., list of Government furnished property, related to this award instrument is being sent by means other than within the transaction set. Specify the nature of the document in PWK07. | | |
| | | | BA | Budget | | |

Use to indicate a Grant financial report.

C6 Wage Determination

When used, identify the Wage Determination number in the 1/N9/295 segment using code 2Y in

N901.

DW Drawing(s)
EL Eligibility

Use to indicate a Grant disclosure report.

KF Support Documents

Use to indicate Grant supporting technical

documentation.

MR Material Inspection and Receiving Report

MS Material Safety Data Sheet

PD Proof of Delivery

PJ Purchasing Specification

Specifications, generated by a customer, setting acceptance limits on the properties or performance of the product being purchased; purchasing specifications may additionally supply instructions for packaging, transportation, delivery, and payments

Use to indicate a Statement of Work (SOW).

PM Proof of Insurance

PP Proposal

RD Payment Bond

When used, identify the amount of the bond in the 1/AMT/287 segment citing code B0 in AMT01.

RE Performance Bond

When used, identify the amount of the bond in the 1/AMT/287 segment citing code 9E in AMT01.

SF Contract Security Classification Specification

Use to indicate that additional information relative

to the Contract Security Classification

Specification transmitted in this transaction set will

be provided.

SP Specification

US "BUY AMERICA" Certification of Compliance

WP Work Progress

Use to indicate a Grant progress report.

PWK02 756 Report Transmission Code

O ID 1/2

Code defining timing, transmission method or format by which reports are to be sent

BM By Mail

Use to indicate transmittal via the United States

Postal Service (USPS).

CF Courier

Use to indicate transmittal via a commercial express courier service, e. g. Federal Express

Service.

DA Data

Use to indicate other forms of electronic transfer. When used, identify the other form in PWK07.

EL Electronically Only

Use to indicate that data transmitted by a separate Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) transaction set. When used, identify the unique number of the transaction set in N902 of the 1/N9/295 segment

citing code TN in N901.

EM E-Mail

FT File Transfer FX By Fax

IA Electronic Image

Use to indicate the World Wide Web. When used, provide the Universal Resource Locator (URL) where information is to be obtained in PWK07.

WS With Shipment (With Package)

PWK03 757 Report Copies Needed

O N0 1/2

The number of copies of a report that should be sent to the addressee

The number of copies is assumed to be 1 unless a greater number is specified in this data element.

PWK04 98 Entity Identifier Code

O ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use to identify the recipient of the paperwork. If there is more than one recipient for the same paperwork item, use multiple repetitions of the PWK segment with the same report code in PWK01. Provide the address of the recipient in the 1/N1/310 segment and/or the recipient communication number in the 1/PER/360 segment.

| 7D | Contracting Officer Representative |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 7N | Party to Receive Proposal |
| 7P | Transportation Office |
| BY | Buying Party (Purchaser) |

Use to indicate the Contracting Officer.

C4 Contract Administration Office

Established at either a contractor facility or in a geographic area, and responsible for administering on behalf of the buying activities that assigned

contracts for administration and all contracts awarded to either the specific contractor or all

contractors in the geographic area

HMI Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) Recipient

Use in conjunction with PWK01 code MS to indicate the Agency's Hazardous Material

Information System (HMIS) central focal point to whom Material Safety Data Sheets are to be sent.

KF Audit Office

The office performing the audit

KG Project Manager

The address of the person responsible for the

management of a designated project

Use to indicate the party responsible for the project

to include the advisor under a Grant.

KY Technical Office

Not Used PWK05 66 Identification Code Qualifier

X ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

Not Used PWK06 67 Identification Code

X AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

PWK07 352 Description

O AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

- 1. Use only if necessary to provide additional information or instructions applicable to a specific paperwork item.
- 2. When PWK02 is code DA, use to identify the other form of electronic transfer.
- 3. When PWK02 is code IA, use to identify the URL.
- 4. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

Must Use PWK08 C002

Actions Indicated

Actions to be performed on the piece of paperwork identified

Must Use C00201 704

Paperwork/Report Action Code

M ID 1/2

0

Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWK segment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required

2 Report to be Filed

When PWK01 is code 25, 27, 35, MR, MS, PD, PM, PP, RD, RE, or US, indicate the specified paperwork is required to be provided by the

| | | | | contractor. | | |
|----------|--------|-----|-----------------|--|---|--------|
| | PV | | PV | Provided | | |
| | | | | When PWK01 is code AE, C6, DW, use to indicate the specified paperwo provided by the buyer. | - | |
| Not Used | C00202 | 704 | Paperwork/Repor | t Action Code | O | ID 1/2 |
| | | | | w the paperwork or report that is identifulated he transaction set or to identify the action | | |
| Not Used | C00203 | 704 | Paperwork/Repor | t Action Code | 0 | ID 1/2 |
| | | | | w the paperwork or report that is identified the transaction set or to identify the action | | |
| Not Used | C00204 | 704 | Paperwork/Repor | t Action Code | 0 | ID 1/2 |
| | | | | w the paperwork or report that is identify the transaction set or to identify the action | | |
| Not Used | C00205 | 704 | Paperwork/Repor | t Action Code | O | ID 1/2 |
| | | | | w the paperwork or report that is identify the transaction set or to identify the action | | |
| | | | required | | | |

Code indicating a type of request

PCT Percent Amounts **Segment:**

Position: 276

Loop:

Level: Heading **Usage:** Optional >1

Max Use:

Purpose: To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes:

1. Use this segment to carry percentages that apply to all of the line items. If the percentages vary by line item, use the 2/PCT/276 segment.

2. Codes used in PCT01 at this location may not be used in the 2/PCT/276 segment.

Data Element Summary

| Data Element Summary | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Must Use | Ref. Des. PCT01 | Data Element 1004 | <u>Name</u> Percent Qualifier | Attributes M ID 1/2 | | |
| | | | Code to qualify per | cent | | |
| | | | 18 | Percent of Value | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the fee or profit percentage based on cost. | | |
| | | | 80 | Percentage of Time | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the fee or profit percentage based on hours. | | |
| | | | CR | Contractor Share Ratio | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the contractor's portion of the target cost associated with an award instrument pricing arrangement. | | |
| | | | CS | Customer Share Ratio | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the Government's portion of the target cost associated with an award instrument pricing arrangement. | | |
| | | | EF | Escalation Factor | | |
| | | | | Use when BEG09 is code FX. | | |
| | | | RG | Progress Payment Rate | | |
| | | | RL | Progress Payment Liquidation Rate | | |
| | | | RR | Alternate Progress Payment Liquidation Rate | | |
| Must Use | PCT02 | 954 | Percent | M R 1/10 | | |

Percentage expressed as a decimal

Cite 4.25% as .0425; cite 3% as .03 (note: leading and trailing zeros are

suppressed).

Segment: CTB Restrictions/Conditions

Position: 280

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify restrictions/conditions (such as shipping, ordering)Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of CTB02 CTB04 or CTB06 is required.

2 If either CTB03 or CTB04 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either CTB05 or CTB06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify conditions that apply to a basic award instrument or

to orders placed under a basic award instrument, e.g., a requirements or indefinite quantity type award instrument. For line item conditions, use the

2/CTB/292 segment.

Data Element Summary

| | | | Data Elen | nent Summar y | | | | |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------|---------|--|--|
| | Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | | Att | ributes | | |
| Must Use | CTB01 | 688 | | ditions Qualifier | | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | Code identifying the type of restriction/condition | | | | | |
| | | | OR | Ordering | | | | |
| Not Rec | CTB02 | 352 | Description | Ç | X | AN 1/80 | | |
| | | | A free-form descri content | iption to clarify the related data elements a | and th | eir | | |
| | | | Use, if necessary, to identify restrictions/conditions that cannot identified in a codified form or to provide additional informativelated to a restriction/conditions. | | | | | |
| | CTB03 | 673 | Quantity Qualifi | er | \mathbf{X} | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | Code specifying the type of quantity | | | | | |
| | | | 57 | Minimum Order Quantity | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the required minimum order against a basic award instrument clause 52.216-19. | | | | |
| | | | 70 | Maximum Order Quantity | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the allowable maximate per order against a basic award instr FAR clause 52.216-19. | _ | • | | |
| | | | 8H | Minimum | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the minimum quantit Government is obligated to purchase the ordering period of a basic award | e thro | ughout | | |

FAR clause 52.216-22.

M2Maximum

> Use to indicate the maximum quantity that the Government is obligated to purchase throughout the ordering period of a basic award instrument per FAR clause 52.216-21. Quantities above the maximum may be acquired from other sources.

MQ Maximum Ship Quantity

> Use to indicate the maximum quantity that the contractor is obligated to deliver throughout the ordering period of a basic award instrument per FAR clause 52.216-22.

CTB04 380 Quantity X R 1/15

Numeric value of quantity

CTB05 522 **Amount Qualifier Code**

MA

X ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

KJ Minimum Contract Amount

> Use to indicate the minimum monetary amount that the Government is obligated to purchase throughout the ordering period of a basic award

instrument per FAR clause 52.216-22.

LQ Maximum Potential Liability

> Use to indicate the maximum monetary amount that the Government is obligated to purchase throughout the ordering period of a basic award instrument per FAR clause 52.216-21.

Maximum Amount

Use to indicate the allowable maximum monetary amount per order against a basic award instrument per FAR clause 52.216-19.

MO Minimum Order Value

Minimum value of order allowed

Use to indicate the required minimum monetary amount per order against a basic award instrument per FAR clause 52.216-19.

VZ Maximum Transfer

> Use to indicate the contractor's maximum delivery obligation throughout the ordering period of a basic award instrument, expressed as a monetary amount per FAR clause 52.216-22.

CTB06 610 **Amount** X N2 1/15

Monetary amount

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 285

Loop:

Level: Heading Usage: Optional ax Use: >1

Max Use: >1 Purpose: To

To specify tax information

Syntax Notes:

- 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.
- 2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.
- **3** If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes:

- 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.
- 2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.
- **3** TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

Comments:

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to identify taxes that apply to the total order amount. Use the 2/TXI/291 segment to identify taxes that apply to individual line item amounts.
- 2. Codes used in TXI01 at this location may not be used in the 2/TXI/291 segment.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|---|--------------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | TXI01 | 963 | Tax Type Code | \mathbf{M} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the type of tax | | |
| | | | Use any code other than code ZZ. | | |
| | | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo | le va | lues. |
| | TXI02 | 782 | Monetary Amount | X | R 1/18 |
| | | | Monetary amount | | |
| | TXI03 | 954 | Percent | X | R 1/10 |
| | | | Percentage expressed as a decimal | | |
| | | | Cite 4.25% as .0425; cite 3% as .03 (note: leading and tresuppressed). | ıilinş | g zeros are |
| Not Used | TXI04 | 955 | Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction | on co | ode |
| Not Used | TXI05 | 956 | Tax Jurisdiction Code | X | AN 1/10 |
| | | | Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction | | |
| | TXI06 | 441 | Tax Exempt Code Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax | | ID 1/1 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 3 Exempt (For Resale) | | |
| | | | 8 Exempt (Sale to U.S. Government) | | |
| | | | | | |

Rec TXI07 662 Relationship Code O ID 1/1

Code indicating the relationship between entities

A Add

Use to indicate the tax amount cited in TXI02 is to be added to the total order amount.

D Delete

Use to indicate the tax amount cited in TXI02 has been deleted from the total order amount proposed in the Response to the Solicitation.

I Included

Use to indicate the tax amount cited in TXI02 is included in the total order amount.

TXI08 828 Dollar Basis For Percent O R 1/9

Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, charge or tax

TXI09 325 Tax Identification Number O AN 1/20

Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing jurisdiction (state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or certificate number

When TXI06 is used, provide the purchasing activity's tax exempt number when required by the taxing jurisdiction.

TXI10 350 Assigned Identification O AN 1/20

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

1. Use to identify the ACRN, project code, funding code, or accounting code to which tax is applicable. These codes and their relationship to the financial accounting data they represent are established in the 1/AMT/287 loop.

2. Use only when TXI07 is code A.

Segment: AMT Monetary Amount

Position: 287

Loop: AMT Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to specify the total amount of obligated funds for each accounting classification cited in the 1/FA1/293 loop, or to specify amounts associated with incentive, award fee, fixed-fee, or cost sharing award instruments when the amounts apply to all of the line items. There must be an AMT segment transmitted, citing code KC in AMT01, for each accounting classification cited in the 1/FA1/293 loop of this award instrument.
- 2. The following table identifies how each code listed in AMT01, other than code 9E, B0, and KC, is to be used depending on the code cited in BEG09.

COST, FEE, AND PRICE EXPRESSION TABLE

| BEG09 Code | AMT01 Code | AMT01 Code Use |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| CA/CY | 33 | Target Cost |
| CA/CY | 32 | Target Fee |
| CA/CY | AEG | Minimum Fee |
| CA/CY | AEH | Maximum Fee |
| СН | FQ | Contractor Firm Share |
| СН | FR | Estimated Government Share |
| CS | N/A | Use the 3/AMT/020 segment, code TT |
| CW/CX | 33 | Cost |
| CW | AEF | Base Fee |
| CW | AEE | Award Fee |
| CX | FE | Fixed Fee |
| FB/FC | 33 | Target Cost |
| FB/FC | 32 | Target Profit |
| FB/FC | 30 | Price Ceiling |
| FD | N/A | For fixed-price contracts with prospective |
| price redeterm | ination, use the 3 | 3/AMT/020 segment, code 29 for contract total |
| amount; and u | se the 2/AMT/60 | 00 segment code 1 when CN101 is code FR for |
| Firm Fixed Pr | ice Items, and co | de 29 when CN101 is code FD for redeterminable |
| items without a | a ceiling price or | code 30 for redeterminable items with a ceiling |
| price. | | |

FM N/A For fixed-price contracts with retroactive price redetermination, use the 3/AMT/020 segment, code 30 for contract ceiling

price; and use the 2/AMT/600 segment code 30 when CN101 is code FM for fixed ceiling price if items subject to differing contract type are present in the same contract.

| FF/FG | ZQ | Initial Target Cost |
|------------------|---------------|--|
| FF/FG | K4 | Initial Target Profit |
| FF/FG | AEH | Target Profit Ceiling |
| FF/FG | AEG | Target Profit Floor |
| FF/FG | 30 | Ceiling Price |
| FH | 33 | Fixed Price |
| FH | AEF | Base Fee |
| FH | AEE | Award Fee |
| FJ/FX/LH/TM | N/A | Use the 2/AMT/600 segment, code 1 for |
| fixed price line | items; and th | he 3/AMT/020 segment, code TT for contract total |
| amount | | |

No cost or price information required

When PWK01 in the 1/PWK/210 segment is code

Data Element Summary

N/A

FK

| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> AMT01 | Data Element 522 | Name Amount Qualifier Code to qualify am | Attributes M ID 1/3 | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------|---|---|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | | | For the correct use of the following codes in various fee and profit arrangements by type of contract, see the table above. Codes 9E, B0, and KC are to be used in accordance with the note associated with each code. | | | | | |
| | | | 30 | Contract Ceiling | | | | |
| | | | | The ceiling price applicable to defined | effort | | | |
| | | | 32 | Target Fee or Profit Amount | | | | |
| | | | | The fee (can also be percent) of profit to defined contract effort | that will apply | | | |
| | | | 33 | Original Contract Target Cost | | | | |
| | | | | Value of the original negotiated contra | ict | | | |
| | | | 9E | Specific Performance | | | | |
| | | | | When PWK01 in the 1/PWK/210 seg RE, use to indicate the amount of the bond. | | | | |
| | | | AEE | Award Fee | | | | |
| | | | AEF | Base Fee | | | | |
| | | | AEG | Target Profit Floor | | | | |
| | | | AEH | Target Profit Ceiling | | | | |

Bond

B0

| | | | | RD, use to indicate the amount of the payment bond. |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------------|--|
| | | | FE | Fee |
| | | | FQ | Firm Contractor Share |
| | | | | Use, in conjunction with BEG09 codes CA, CY, FB, FC, FF, or FG, as applicable. |
| | | | FR | Estimated Government Share |
| | | | | Use, in conjunction with BEG09 codes CA, CY, FB, FC, FF, or FG, as applicable. |
| | | | K4 | Initial Target Fee |
| | | | KC | Obligated |
| | | | | An amount a party has an obligation to pay upon a successful performance by another party, (e.g., funds obligated on a contract) |
| | | | | Use when the FA1 loop carries line of accounting data. Cite any associated accounting code in the 1/REF/289 segment, e.g., code AX for the ACRN. |
| | | | ZQ | Initial Target Cost |
| Must Use | AMT02 | 782 | Monetary Amoun | M R 1/18 |
| | | | Monetary amount | |
| Not Used | AMT03 | 478 | Credit/Debit Flag | Code O ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code indicating wh | nether amount is a credit or debit |

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 289

Loop: AMT Optional

Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify a number or a code applicable to the financial

accounting data cited in the following FA1 loop. This number or code can be cited in the 2/REF/610 segment in place of repeating the accounting data at the Detail level when it is necessary to associate the accounting data with an amount

cited in the 2/AMT/600 segment.

Data Element Summary

| | Data Element Summary | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|--|---|--------------|----------------|--|--|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> | | |
| Must Use | REF01 | 128 | Reference Identif | fication Qualifier | \mathbf{M} | ID 2/3 | | |
| | | | Code qualifying th | e Reference Identification | | | | |
| | | | 1Z | Financial Detail Code | | | | |
| | | | ACT | Accounting Code | | | | |
| | | | AX | Government Accounting Class Referen (ACRN) | ce Nı | umber | | |
| | | | FU | Fund Code | | | | |
| | | | | Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill bac purchases to the appropriate service or account fund | | | | |
| | | | P4 | Project Code | | | | |
| | | | TH | Transportation Account Code (TAC) | | | | |
| | REF02 | 127 | Reference Identif | fication | X | AN 1/30 | | |
| | | | | tion as defined for a particular Transactio eference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as | | |
| Not Used | REF03 | 352 | Description | | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/80 | | |
| | | | A free-form descri | ption to clarify the related data elements a | nd th | eir | | |
| Not Used | REF04 | C040 | Reference Identif | iier | 0 | | | |
| | | | To identify one or specified by the Ro | more reference numbers or identification eference Qualifier | numb | oers as | | |
| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | Reference Identif | fication Qualifier | M | ID 2/3 | | |
| | | | Code qualifying th | e Reference Identification | | | | |

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | Reference Identification | | AN 1/30 | |
|----------|--------|-----|---|-------|---------|--|
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as | |
| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 | |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | | |
| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 | |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transactio specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as | |
| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 | |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | | |
| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 | |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | | | |

Segment: FA1 Type of Financial Accounting Data

Position: 293

Loop: FA1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the organization controlling the content of the accounting citation, and

the purpose associated with the accounting citation

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 FA101 Identifies the organization controlling the assignment of financial

accounting information.

2 FA102 Identifies the purpose of the accounting allowance or charge

information.

Comments:

Data Element Summary

| | | | Data Elem | ient Summary | | |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|----------|-------------------|
| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> FA101 | Data Element 559 | Name Agency Qualifier | Code | Att M | ributes ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying th | ne agency assigning the code values | | |
| | | | DF | Department of Defense (DoD) | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate that the Component of funds is a Department of Defense ag including DLA. | | Ü |
| | | | DN | Department of the Navy | | |
| | | | | Includes the United States Marine C | orps. | |
| | | | DY | Department of Air Force | | |
| | | | DZ | Department of Army | | |
| | | | FG | Federal Government | | |
| Not Used | FA102 | 1300 | Service, Promotio | on, Allowance, or Charge Code | 0 | ID 4/4 |
| | | | Code identifying th | ne service, promotion, allowance, or char | ge | |
| Not Used | FA103 | 248 | Allowance or Cha | arge Indicator | 0 | ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code which indica | tes an allowance or charge for the service | spec | ified |

Segment: FA2 Accounting Data

Position: 294

Loop: FA1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify the detailed accounting data

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify the various components of the line of accounting

and numbers associated with a line of accounting.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Data

Des. Element Name

Must Use FA201 1196 Breakdown Structure Detail Code

M ID 2/2

Codes identifying details relating to a reporting breakdown structure tree

Funds Appropriation

Coding to track the source of funds (such as various

government agencies)

Use to indicate the basic appropriation number (department code through appropriation limit).

Example: 1717979818100400.

A1 Department Indicator
A2 Transfer from Department
A3 Fiscal Year Indicator
A4 Basic Symbol Number

A5 Sub-class

A6 Sub-Account Symbol
B1 Budget Activity Number
B2 Budget Sub-activity Number

C1 Program Element

C2 Project Task or Budget Subline

C3 Budget Restriction

D1 Defense Agency Allocation Recipient
 D2 Defense Agency Sub-allocation Recipient

D3 Component Allocation RecipientD4 Component Sub-allocation Recipient

D5 Allotment Recipient

D6 Sub-allotment Recipient
D7 Work Center Recipient

E1 Major Reimbursement Source Code

| ir | nancial Informa | tion Code | M | AN 1/80 |
|----|-----------------|---|------|---------|
| | | accounting data which should include Accountable Station Number identifie of code L1 in another iteration of this | d by | |
| | | Use to indicate the balance of the fina | | l |
| | ZZ | Mutually Defined | | |
| | P3 | Voucher Number | | |
| | P2 | International Balance of Payments (IBO | P) C | ode |
| | P1 | Disbursing Station Number | | |
| | N1 | Transaction Type | | |
| | NI | 7000.14-R (Financial Management Receivilian Agencies will cite their equivorganization code. | egul | ation). |
| | | (ADSN) used by the Air Force. The Ac Station Codes (TAC3) are published in | | |
| | | Accounting and Disbursing Station N | | |
| | | Accounting Activity (AAA) of the Nav | | |
| | | the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the A | | |
| | | Number (FSN) of both the Army and | | |
| | | The Accountable Station Code is the 1 | | |
| | LI | Accounting Installation Number <i>Use to indicate the Accountable Station</i> | n M | umhor |
| | J1 L1 | Document or Record Reference Number | | |
| | T1 | and Accounting Classification Code (BA | |) |
| | I1 | Abbreviated Department of Defense (Do | | |
| | H4 | Classification Code | | |
| | H3 | Cost Allocation Code | | |
| | H2 | Labor Type Code | | |
| | H1 | Cost Code | | |
| | G2 | Special Interest Code or Special Program | n Co | st Code |
| | G1 | Program or Planning Code | | |
| | F4 | Country Code | | |
| | F3 | Government or Public Sector Identifier | | |
| | F2 | Object Sub-class | | |
| | F1 | Object Class | | |
| | E3 | Customer Indicator | | |
| | E2 | Detail Reimbursement Source Code | | |
| | | | | |

Must Use FA202 1195 **Financial Information Code**

Code representing financial accounting information

N9 Reference Identification **Segment:**

Position: 295

> Loop: N9 Optional

Level: Heading **Usage:** Optional

Max Use:

Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.

If N906 is present, then N905 is required.

3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required. If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.

N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes: 1. Use this loop to identify various references that are applicable to the entire

award instrument. If the references vary by line item, use the 2/N9/330 segment.

2. When citing a clause in N902, the date of the clause MUST be cited in N904 and the title of the clause may be optionally cited in the following MSG segment. If an alternate is cited in N907-1/N907-2, the date of the alternate MUST be cited in the 1/DTM/297 segment citing code 102 in DTM01.

| | Ref. | Data | | · | |
|----------|------|----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Attributes |
| Must Use | N901 | 128 | Reference Identif | ication Qualifier | M ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying th | e Reference Identification | |
| | | | 2E | Foreign Military Sales Case Number | |
| | | | | A reference number designating the for sale records | reign military |
| | | | | Use to indicate a Foreign Military So | ale (FMS). |
| | | | 2S | Catalog | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the Catalog of Federa Assistance. This is where additional regarding the program funding sour can be found. | information |
| | | | 2Y | Wage Determination | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a Department of Labor Determination number. Use if the W Determination is identified by reference identify the Wage Determination if it | Vage nce only or to |

5N

segment.

Citation of Statute

some other means identified in the 1/PWK/210

Use to indicate the legislative authorization under which this instrument, e.g., a grant, is awarded. Cite the legislative program title in N903.

73 Statement of Work (SOW)

Description of a product or service to be procured under a contract; statement of requirements

If a Statement of Work is part of the award, the 1/PWK/210 segment can be used to identify how it is being provided.

87 Functional Category

An organization or groups of organizations with a common operational orientation such as Quality Control Engineering, etc

Use to indicate the North American Industry Classification System code.

ADA Agency for International Development Acquisition

Regulation (AIDAR)

AH Agreement Number

Use to indicate a Union Agreement number.

AU Authorization to Meet Competition Number

Use to indicate the FAR Part 6 authority for using other than full and open competition.

CJ Clause Number

Use to indicate a clause other than a clause found in the FAR, DFARS, a Civilian Agency FAR supplement, etc. Identify the organization issuing the clause in N907-1 citing either code DUN or DX.

CR Customer Reference Number

Use to indicate the internal number the contractor assigned to the buying party.

DF Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations (DFAR)

DG Drawing Number

DHH Department of Health and Human Services

Acquisition Regulation (HHSAR)

DOA Department of Agriculture Acquisition Regulation

(AGAR)

DOC Department of Commerce Acquisition Regulation

(CAR)

DOE Department of Energy Acquisition Regulation

(DEAR)

DOI Department of Interior Acquisition Regulation

(DIAR)

DOJ Department of Justice Acquisition Regulation (JAR)

DOL Department of Labor Acquisition Regulation

(DOLAR)

DOS Department of State Acquisition Regulation (DOSAR)

DOT Department of Transportation Acquisition Regulation

(TAR)

DS Defense Priorities Allocation System (DPAS)

Priority Rating

When used, the code cited in N902 is a 4 position

code.

DTS Department of the Treasury

Acquisition/Procurement Regulation (TAPR)

E4 Charge Card Number

Use to indicate the Government credit card number under which payment for this instrument will be made. When required, identify the card expiration date in the 1/DTM/297 segment citing code 036 in DTM01.

DIMOI.

EC Circular

Use to identify an Office of Management and Budget (OMB) circular number.

EDA Department of Education Acquisition Regulation

(EDAR)

EPA Environmental Protection Agency Acquisition

Regulation (EPAAR)

FA Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR)

GS General Services Administration Regulations (GSAR)

HF Engineering Data List
HT Code of Federal Regulations

HUD Department of Housing and Urban Development

Acquisition Regulation (HUDAR)

IJ Standard Industry Classification (SIC) Code

Use to indicate the Standard Industrial

Classification (SIC) Code applicable to this award

instrument.

K4 Criticality Designator

A number assigned to a contract or order that expresses the relative importance of that contract or order and thereby assists the contractor in making performance decisions and assists in making

production surveillance decisions

Use to indicate the surveillance criticality designator applicable to the award instrument.

K7 Paragraph Number

Use to indicate information for a contractor. Cite an applicable number in N902 and provide the

information in the following MSG segment. The numbering system can be based on the uniform contract format, e.g., H-1 for special requirements or any other numbering system the originator desires.

KD Special Instructions Number

> Use to indicate a special instruction. Indicate the agency or purchasing activity issuing the special instruction in N903. If this special instruction number is not included in previously provided terms and conditions, provide the full text in the following MSG segment.

KS Solicitation

> A discreet number assigned by the purchasing activity to differentiate between different solicitations

Use to indicate the solicitation number that resulted in this award instrument. If applicable, identify the last amendment number of the solicitation in N907.

KY Site Specific Procedures, Terms, and Conditions

> A set of procedures, terms, and conditions, applicable to a category of procurement emanating from a specific location, which will be incorporated into all procurement actions in that category by referencing its unique number rather than by incorporating the lengthy details it represents

ΚZ Master Solicitation Procedures, Terms, and

Conditions

A set of standard procedures, terms, and conditions, applicable to a category of procurement, which will be incorporated into all procurement actions in that category by referencing its unique number rather than by incorporating the lengthy details it represents

Use to indicate the Master Solicitation number that contains applicable terms and conditions.

MU Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number

National Aeronautics and Space Administration FAR NAS

Supplement (NFS)

ΝI Military Standard (MIL-STD) Number

NJ Technical Document Number NL Technical Order Number

P4 Project Code

> Use to indicate the project number applicable to this award instrument.

PR Price Quote Number Use to indicate the contractor's quote or offer number.

QC Product Specification Document Number

Model designation of replacement component

RQ Purchase Requisition Number

Use to indicate the Purchase Request (PR) number or the Purchase Request Order Number (PRON). If it is necessary to identify the line item number from the PR or PRON, cite that number in N907.

S3 Specification Number

Use to indicate a specification number other than a Military Specification (MIL-SPEC). When used, cite the specification number in N902 and identify the issuing activity by citing either code DUN or DX in N907-1 or by its text name in N903.

TN Transaction Reference Number

- 1. Use to indicate the unique reference number of a related transaction set (e.g. an 841 transaction set carrying a technical specification or a drawing). Each transaction set has a unique number. In the case of an 841 transaction set, that number is carried in SPI02.
- 2. When used, cite the related transaction set's unique number in N902 and cite the X12 transaction set designator (841) of the related transaction set in N907-1 using code 7U.

TP Test Specification Number

VB Department of Veterans Affairs Acquisition

Regulations (VAAR)

VW Standard

Use to indicate a standard other than a MIL-STD). When used, cite the standard number in N902, e.g., ASTMD3951, and, if necessary, further identify the standard in N903.

W2 Weapon System Number

Identifies a weapon system

Use to indicate the Weapon System Code.

WF Locally Assigned Control Number

XY Other Unlisted Type of Reference Number

Use to indicate any other reference that cannot use a specific qualifier code. Indicate the source of the reference in N903 and use the following MSG segment, if necessary, to pass text.

N902 127 Reference Identification X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

N903 369 Free-form Description

X AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

- 1. When N901 is code CJ, use to identify the organization issuing the clause cited in N902 if it cannot be identified by a code in N907.
- 2. When N901 is code XY, use to identify the source of the reference and use the following MSG segment for text, if necessary.
- 3. Use of free-form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

N904 373 Date O DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

- 1. Use to identify the issue date applicable to the reference cited in N901. For clauses that have a date expressed only as a month and year, the DD (day) portion of the date is always 01.
- 2. For additional dates applicable to the N901 reference, use the 1/DTM/297

Not Used N905 337 Time X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: <math>D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used N906 623 Time Code O ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

N907 C040 Reference Identifier O

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Use this composite data element to identify references that are associated with the reference identified in N901, e.g., an alternate clause number, a sheet of a drawing, etc.

Must Use C04001 128 Reference Identification Qualifier M ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

2G Amendment 7M Frame

Use in conjunction with N901 code DG.

| | | | 7P | Sheet | | |
|----------|--------|-----|-----------------|--|--------------|----------|
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N901 code | DG. | |
| | | | 7S | Drawing Type | | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N901 code | DG. | |
| | | | 7U | Related Transaction Reference Numb | er | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N901 code | TN to | indicate |
| | | | | the X12 designation (e.g., 841) of the | ie rela | ted |
| | | | | transaction set. | | |
| | | | 8Z | Alternate Clause Number | | |
| | | | DUN | D-U-N-S Number Dun & Bradstreet | | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with codes CJ of | r S3. | |
| | | | DX | Department/Agency Number | | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N901 code | | |
| | | | | indicate a Department of Defense o Agency Activity Address Code. | r Civil | lian |
| | | | FJ | Line Item Control Number | | |
| | | | | A unique number assigned to each ch | ıarge li | ne used |
| | | | | for tracking purposes | 8 | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N901 code the PR or PRON line item. | RQ to | indicate |
| | | | W8 | Suffix | | |
| | | | | Differentiates between partial actions original transaction | taken | on the |
| | | | YB | Revision Number | | |
| Must Use | C04002 | 127 | Reference Ide | entification | M | AN 1/30 |
| | | | | rmation as defined for a particular Transact e Reference Identification Qualifier | on Set | or as |
| | C04003 | 128 | Reference Ide | entification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifyin | g the Reference Identification | | |
| | | | 7M | Frame | | |
| | | | 7P | Sheet | | |
| | | | 7S | Drawing Type | | |
| | C04004 | 127 | Reference Ide | entification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | | rmation as defined for a particular Transact e Reference Identification Qualifier | on Set | or as |
| | C04005 | 128 | Reference Ide | entification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifyin | g the Reference Identification | | |
| | | | 7M | Frame | | |
| | | | 7P | Sheet | | |
| | | | 7S | Drawing Type | | |
| | C04006 | 127 | Reference Ide | entification | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference infor | rmation as defined for a particular Transact | on Set | or as |

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 297

Loop: N9 Optional

Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: Comments:

| Data Element Summary | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|----------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> | |
| Must Use | DTM01 | 374 | Date/Time Qualif | ier | M | ID 3/3 | |
| | | | Code specifying ty | pe of date or time, or both date and time | | | |
| | | | 007 | Effective | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the effective date apport reference cited in N901. | licabi | le to a | |
| | | | 036 | Expiration | | | |
| | | | | Date coverage expires | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the expiration date apreference cited in N901. | plica | able to a | |
| | | | 102 | Issue | | | |
| | | | | Use to provide a date applicable to a in N907-1. | refer | ence cited | |
| | | | 171 | Revision | | | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N907-1 code | <i>YB</i> . | | |
| | DTM02 | 373 | Date | | X | DT 8/8 | |
| | | | Date expressed as | CCYYMMDD | | | |
| | | | When N907-1 is c of the date is alwa | ode 8Z and DTM01 is code 102, the DI tys 01. |) (da <u>:</u> | y) portion | |
| Not Used | DTM03 | 337 | Time | | X | TM 4/8 | |
| | | | or HHMMSSD, or $(00-59)$, $S = integer$ | 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, of HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23 er seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD |), M = onds; | = minutes decimal | |
| Not Used | DTM04 | 623 | Time Code | | O | ID 2/2 | |
| | | | Code identifying th | ne time. In accordance with International | Stand | lards | |

Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an

indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | DTM05 | 1250 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | | ID 2/3 |
|----------|-------|------|--|--------------|---------|
| | | | Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and ti | me fo | rmat |
| Not Used | DTM06 | 1251 | Date Time Period | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/35 |

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: MSG Message Text

Position: 300

Loop: N9 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 1000

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: 1 If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then MSG03 is required.

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to carry the title or full text of any clause, a special instruction, or other information associated with the number cited in N902.
- 2. This segment is also used to carry clause fill-in information that is not provided elsewhere within the transaction set. Use of clause titles when providing fill-in information is recommended.
- 3. When providing fill-in information, the following format is recommended:
- a) In the first iteration of the segment, cite the clause title, followed by a pipe sign to indicate the end of the title information, then cite the number of fill-ins followed by a second pipe sign to indicate the end of the title segment.
- b) For each fill-in, begin a new MSG segment using the sequence in which the fill-ins appear within the clause. These MSG segments may each begin with a number indicating the fill-in's sequence position. End each fill-in with a pipe sign. If multiple iterations of MSG are required for a long fill-in, end only the last MSG segment of that fill-in with the pipe sign.
- 4. The purpose of the pipe sign (|) is to provide an indication to receiving applications that the data string related to a single entry has been completed.

An example of a clause with 3 fill-ins follows:

MSG*Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work Alternate I/3/MSG*1. 30/ MSG*2. 30 Sep 1995/ MSG*3. 15 Jan 1995/

5. An example alternative format provides all fill-in information within the title MSG segment as follows:

MSG*Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work Alternate I/3/30/Sep 30, 1995/Jan 15, 1995/

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|------|----------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | ributes |
| Must Use | MSG01 | 933 | Free-Form Message Text | M | AN 1/264 |
| | | | Free-form message text | | |
| Not Used | MSG02 | 934 | Printer Carriage Control Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the recei | ving | printer |
| Not Used | MSG03 | 1470 | Number | O | N0 1/9 |
| | | | A generic number | | |

Segment: N1 Name

Position: 310

Loop: N1 Optional (Must Use)

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional (Must Use)

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing

organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.

2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

Notes: 1. Use this loop to identify organizations or locations that apply to all the line

items. If the information varies by line item, use the 2/N1/350 loop. Persons affiliated with organizations may be identified in the 1/PER/360 segment.

2. Use of N101, N103, and N104 is REQUIRED to identify organizations or locations. Names and addresses, in text, may be additionally provided using segments N2 through N4. Use of text is discouraged.

- 3. At least 2 iterations of this segment are REQUIRED using codes BY and SE.
- 4. Codes used in N101 at this location may not be used in the 2/N1/350 segment.

Data Element Summary

| | D 0 | . | Data Elem | ent Summary | |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> N101 | Data Element 98 | <u>Name</u> Entity Identifier (| Code | Attributes M ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code identifying ar an individual | n organizational entity, a physical location | on, property or |
| | | | 56 | Servicing Dealer | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a dealer who services This is the location to obtain service, repair. | • |
| | | | 61 | Performed At | |
| | | | | The facility where work was performed | d |
| | | | | Use to indicate additional places of papplicable. | performance, if |
| | | | 7D | Contracting Officer Representative | |
| | | | 7E | Party Authorized to Definitize Contrac | t Action |
| | | | 7N | Party to Receive Proposal | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the office to receive a an undefinitized contract action. | proposal for |

7P Transportation Office

92 Support Party

The organization supporting the resolution of an investigation

Use to indicate a secondary Contract Administration Office.

90 Party to Contract

Use to indicate the party to whom a contract is awarded if other than the selling party, e.g., the Small Business Administration for a Section 8A award. The contract number awarded by the SBA is cited in BEG06.

9P Investigator

Use to indicate the principal Grant Investigator's organization if other than the selling party.

BY Buying Party (Purchaser)

C4 Contract Administration Office

Established at either a contractor facility or in a geographic area, and responsible for administering on behalf of the buying activities that assigned contracts for administration and all contracts awarded to either the specific contractor or all contractors in the geographic area

CY Country

Use to indicate the country to which a Foreign Military Sale applies.

DL Dealer

Use to indicate a dealer or reseller of products.

DS Distributor

Use to indicate a distributor of products.

DZ Delivery Zone

Area where the product was delivered

- 1. Use to indicate an area to which deliveries are expected to be made under a requirements or an indefinite delivery type award instrument. Specify the zone in N104 (e.g., 10, 11, 12, etc., must be a minimum of 2 positions) using code ZN in N103 and identify the states or countries that comprise the zone in N402 or N404. The zone number will be cited in CTP10 and the price associated with delivery to that zone will be specified in CTP03.
- 2. If the FOB point varies by delivery zone or by locations within a delivery zone, identify the FOB

point in the 1/N4/340 segment.

FA Facility

Use to indicate the principal place of performance when other than the address identified with code SE.

HMI Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) Recipient

Use to indicate the Agency's Hazardous Material Information System (HMIS) central focal point to whom Material Safety Data Sheets are to be sent.

J2 Authorized Entity

Use to indicate activities authorized to place orders against award instruments, e.g., requirements, indefinite quantity, Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPAs), Basic Ordering Agreements (BOAs), etc.

KF Audit Office

The office performing the audit

KG Project Manager

The address of the person responsible for the management of a designated project

Use to indicate the Government organization responsible for a project to include the advisor under a Grant.

KY Technical Office

Use to indicate the technical office that has cognizance over the technical portion of the order, if different than the office originating the order. Do not use unless it is intended for the contractor to deal directly with the cited party.

PL Party to Receive Purchase Order

Use to indicate entities other than the contractor that are to receive copies of the award instrument.

PO Party to Receive Invoice for Goods or Services

Use to indicate where the invoice should be sent.

PR Payer

Use to indicate the paying office.

R6 Requester

Use to indicate the requesting agency/activity.

RI Remit To

Use to indicate the place to send payment if it is different from the contractor's address, e.g., a bank, financial office location, etc.

SE Selling Party

Use to indicate the party receiving the award. If the

| | | | | , | | |
|----------|------|-----|---|---|----|--|
| | | | TQ | Third Party Reviewing Organization (TPO) | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the office for receipt of foreign disclosure sensitive information per DoD Directiv 5230.25. | re | |
| Not Rec | N102 | 93 | Name | X AN 1/0 | 60 | |
| | | | Free-form name | | | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification Cod | de Qualifier X ID 1/2 | | |
| | | | | he system/method of code structure used for | | |
| | | | 1 | D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet | | |
| | | | | Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. | d | |
| | | | 9 | D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix | | |
| | | | | Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. | | |
| | | | 10 | Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a Department of Defense or Civilian Agency Activity Address Code. | | |
| | | | 33 | Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) | | |
| | | | 38 | Country Code | | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N101 code CY and cite the 2 position ISO 3166 country code in N104. | he | |
| | | | ZN | Zone | | |
| | | | | When N101 is code DZ, use to indicate a delivery zone. | | |
| Must Use | N104 | 67 | Identification Cod | de X AN 2/8 | 80 | |
| | | | Code identifying a | party or other code | | |
| | | | | le ZN, cite one of the following: | | |
| | | | b. The word "CO. United States that c. The word "WO | designation, e.g., 01, 10, 1a, etc. NUS'' to specify all points within the continental are not otherwise identified within a zone. PRLD'' to specify all points outside the continental are not otherwise identified within a zone. | | |
| Not Used | N105 | 706 | Entity Relationsh | ip Code O ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | Code describing en | ntity relationship | | |
| Not Used | N106 | 98 | Entity Identifier (| Code O ID 2/3 | | |
| | | | Code identifying ar | n organizational entity, a physical location, property or | ſ | |

(SBA).

award is for a Section 8a contract, also use code 90 to identify the Small Business Administration an individual

Segment: N2 Additional Name Information

Position: 320

Loop: N1 Optional (Must Use)

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|-----------------|------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | N201 | 93 | Name | M AN 1/60 |
| | | | Free-form name | |
| | N202 | 93 | Name | O AN 1/60 |
| | | | Free-form name | |

Segment: N3 Address Information

Position: 330

Loop: N1 Optional (Must Use)

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> N301 | Data Element 166 | Name Address Information | <u>Attributes</u> M AN 1/55 | |
|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | | Address information | | |
| | N302 | 166 | Address Information | O AN 1/55 | |
| | | | Address information | | |

Segment: N4 Geographic Location

Position: 340

Loop: N1 Optional (Must Use)

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named partySyntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be

adequate to specify a location.

2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

Notes: When N101 is code DZ and N104 does not cite the words "CONUS" or

"WORLD", this segment may by used to identify locations within a delivery zone and the FOB point if it varies by delivery zone or locations within a delivery zone.

Data Element Summary

| | | Data Element Summary | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|-------|----------------|--|--|
| Ref. | Data | | | | | |
| Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> | | |
| N401 | 19 | City Name | 0 | AN 2/30 | | |
| | | Free-form text for city name | | | | |
| | | When the address is a military overseas post office, cite A | PO d | or FPO as | | |
| | | appropriate to identify an Army Post Office (APO) or Fle | et Pa | st Office | | |
| | | (FPO). | | | | |
| N402 | 156 | State or Province Code | 0 | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency | | | | |
| | | Use codes AA (Armed Forces Americas), AE (Armed Forces Europe), or AP (Armed Forces Pacific) as appropriate for the military overseas post office. | | | | |
| N403 | 116 | Postal Code | o | ID 3/15 | | |
| | | Code defining international postal zone code excluding punc blanks (zip code for United States) | tuati | on and | | |
| N404 | 26 | Country Code | 0 | ID 2/3 | | |
| | | Code identifying the country | | | | |
| | | Cite the two position ISO 3166 country code. | | | | |
| N405 | 309 | Location Qualifier | X | ID 1/2 | | |
| | | Code identifying type of location | | | | |
| When N101 is code DZ and the 1/FOB/080 segment is not used to | | | | | | |
| | | identify the FOB point, use to specify the FOB point for a | | | | |
| | | or for a location within a zone. | | , J | | |
| | | DE Destination (Shipping) | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Origin (After Loading on Equipment)

Use to indicate FOB Origin with transportation

OA

charges prepaid by the seller and added as a separate item to the invoice. See FAR clause 52.247-32.

OR Origin (Shipping Point)

Use to indicate FOB Origin with transportation charges paid by a Government Bill of Lading (GBL).

TM Terminal

1. Use to indicate that the FOB point for delivery outside the continental United States is located at a transportation terminal and not at origin or destination. FAR clauses 52.247-38, 52.247-39, or a similar FAR clause may apply.

2. When used, identify the FOB point in N406.

ZN Zone Code

Qualifies a code that identifies a geographic area where transportation rates apply

When it is necessary to associate the entity identified in N101 with a delivery zone, use this code in conjunction with an appropriate N101 code (e.g., DL, DS, 56, etc.).

N406 310 Location Identifier

O AN 1/30

Code which identifies a specific location

- 1. When N405 is code TM, use to identify the location of the FOB point. Cite the 5 position United Nations code for ports and other locations (UN/LOCODE) in accordance with the United Nations Location Code Manual.
- 2. When N405 is code ZN, use to identify a delivery zone associated with the entity identified in N101. Identify the delivery zone using the same zone number or keyword specified in establishing the zone.

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 350

Loop: N1 Optional (Must Use)

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 12

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

Notes: Use to identify major subdivisions and lower levels within the selling party's

organization and also to provide a special price authorization number, if

applicable.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | REF01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | M ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

19 Division Identifier

Use to indicate the major subdivision name of the organization identified in N101. For example, School of Engineering or Adhesive Products

Division. Cite the name in REF03.

9B Repriced Line Item Reference Number

1. Use to indicate a special price authorization

number.

2. When used, code SPC should be used in CTP02 in the 2/CTP/040 segment within the PO1 loop of the line items that are authorized a special price. If applicable, include the name of the person authorizing the price using code 1A in PER01 in

the 1/PER/360 segment.

DP Department Number

Use to indicate the department, service, laboratory, or equivalent level within the major subdivision name (code 19) of the organization. For example, Department of Industrial Engineering or Sales Department. Cite the name in REF03.

REF02 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| | REF03 | 352 | Description | X | AN 1/80 |
|----------|--------|------|---|-------|---------|
| | | | A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content | nd th | eir |
| Not Used | REF04 | C040 | Reference Identifier | O | |
| | | | To identify one or more reference numbers or identification is specified by the Reference Qualifier | numb | ers as |
| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | M | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | Reference Identification | M | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |

Segment: PER Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 360

Loop: N1 Optional (Must Use)

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: >1

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

directed

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to provide communications contacts associated with the entities

cited in the same N1 loop.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | PER01 | 366 | Contact Function Code | M ID 2/2 |

Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named

Use to identify the various individuals who can be contacted regarding specific areas of this award instrument.

1A Review/Repricing Contact

- 1. When N101 is code SE, use to indicate an individual who authorized a one time special price for line items in this award instrument, e.g., a spot pricing reduction from an existing contract or catalog price. In this instance, PER02 MUST be used.
- 2. When used, code SPC should be used in CTP02 in the 2/CTP/040 segment within the P01 loop of the line items that are authorized a special price. If applicable, include the authorization number provided by the selling party in REF01 in the 1/REF/350 segment using code 9B.

AC Administrative Contracting Officer

Use in conjunction with N101 code C4.

AT Material Safety Data Sheet Contact

Use in conjunction with N101 codes BY, HMI, or

7P.

AV Advisor

Use in conjunction with N101 code KG to indicate

the Government technical representative who will work with the contractor on basic R&D efforts in a particular science area.

BD Buyer Name or Department

1. Includes Grants Management Specialists.

2. Use in conjunction with N101 code BY

CD Contract Contact

Use in conjunction with N101 code 7D to indicate a Contracting Officer's Representative.

IC Information Contact

Use in conjunction with an applicable N101 code to indicate an information point of contact when no other code applies.

PC Purchasing Contracting Officer (PCO)

Person to whom a warrant has been issued authorizing that person to obligate funds on behalf of the government

- 1. Includes Grants/Contract Project Officer.
- 2. Use in conjunction with N101 code BY.

PP Program Manager

- 1. Includes Grants Project Officer
- 2. Use in conjunction with N101 code KG

QR Ordering Officer

An individual authorized to place orders against existing contracts

When N101 is code J2, use to indicate persons within an activity authorized to place orders against award instruments.

SI Investigator

Use in conjunction with N101 codes 9P or SE to indicate the party designated as the principal investigator.

SU Supplier Contact

Use in conjunction with N101 code SE to indicate a contact within the selling party's organization.

PER02 93 Name O AN 1/60

Free-form name

Use to identify the name of a point of contact. Last name, followed by first name, is preferred. If the whole name is longer than 35 characters, the use of initials for the first name is recommended. PER09 may be used to cite the party's title.

| PER03 | 365 | Communication Number Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 | | | | |
|---------|-----|--|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Code identifying the type of communication number | | | | | | |
| | | TE Telephone | | | | | | |
| PER04 | 364 | Communication Number | X | AN 1/80 | | | | |
| | | Complete communications number including country or are applicable | a cod | le when | | | | |
| | | The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continue | ous n | umber | | | | |
| | | with no extraneous characters. Include the country code | | | | | | |
| | | If an extension applies to the telephone number, concate | | | | | | |
| DED 0.5 | 265 | X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 1703 | | | | | | |
| PER05 | 365 | Communication Number Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 | | | | |
| | | Code identifying the type of communication number | | | | | | |
| | | FX Facsimile | | | | | | |
| PER06 | 364 | Communication Number | X | AN 1/80 | | | | |
| | | Complete communications number including country or are applicable | ea cod | le when | | | | |
| | | The fax number shall be transmitted as a continuous number with no | | | | | | |
| | | extraneous characters. Include the country code and are | ea coo | de. | | | | |
| PER07 | 365 | Communication Number Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 | | | | |
| | | Code identifying the type of communication number | | | | | | |
| | | EM Electronic Mail | | | | | | |
| PER08 | 364 | Communication Number | X | AN 1/80 | | | | |
| | | Complete communications number including country or are applicable | ea cod | le when | | | | |
| PER09 | 443 | Contact Inquiry Reference | O | AN 1/20 | | | | |
| | | Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number | | | | | | |
| | | Use, if necessary, to provide the title of the party cited in | PER | 02. | | | | |

Segment: LM Code Source Information

Position: 430

Loop: LM Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit standard code list identification information

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Ref.

1 LM02 identifies the applicable industry code list source information.

Notes: 1. Use this loop to provide data that cannot be conveyed in other segments within

the header of this transaction set and which apply to the entire award instrument. For example Federal Procurement Data System information such as type of business codes, field contract administration office data, and special contract

conditions.

Data

2. If the data can be conveyed at the line item level, use the 2/LM/620 loop.

Data Element Summary

| | Des. | Element | Name | Attributes | | | |
|----------|------|----------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Must Use | LM01 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code | M ID 2/2 | | | |
| | | | Code identifying the agency assigning the code values | | | | |
| | | | FG Federal Government | | | | |
| | LM02 | 822 | Source Subqualifier | O AN 1/15 | | | |
| | | | A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier Use to identify the code list that contains the code cited in LQ02, e.g. FP1. Code lists maintained by the Federal Procurement Functional | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | Work Group are contained in the Federal EDI Coding M | lanual and may | | | |

be found at URL: http://snad.ncsl.nist.gov/fededi.

Segment: LQ Industry Code

Position: 440

Loop: LM Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: >1

Purpose: Code to transmit standard industry codesSyntax Notes: 1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

Ref. DataDes.Element LQ01NameAttributesLQ011270Code List Qualifier CodeO ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific industry code list

ZZ Mutually Defined

Use to indicate that a code list is identified in

X AN 1/30

LM02.

LQ02 1271 Industry Code

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

Use to cite a code from the code list identified in LM02, e.g., the contractor's type of business in accordance with the Federal

Procurement Data System, using the Business Type codes contained in

Federal Procurement Code List 1 (FP1).

Segment: SPI Specification Identifier

Position: 450

Loop: SPI Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To provide a description of the included specification or technical data items

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SPI02 or SPI03 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: This loop is used to carry the security information which is normally provided in

the Department of Defense Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254). All data contained in this loop is applicable to the DD Form 254.

| | | | Data 1 | Liement Summary | | |
|-----------------|-------|----------------|--|---|--------------|----------------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | SPI01 | 786 | Security Leve | el Code | \mathbf{M} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicatin | ng the level of confidentiality assigned by the | sende | er to the |
| | | | information fo | llowing | | |
| | | | • • | y the highest level of safeguarding required | l for t | the data |
| | | | associated wit | th the award instrument. | | |
| | | | 90 | Government Non-Classified | | |
| | | | 92 | Government Confidential | | |
| | | | 93 | Government Secret | | |
| | | | 94 | Government Top Secret | | |
| | SPI02 | 128 | Reference Ide | entification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifyir | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
| | | | Use to identify | y the award instrument number applicable | to the | e Contract |
| | | | Security Classification Specification. | | | |
| | | | CT | Contract Number | | |
| | SPI03 | 127 | Reference Ide | entification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | | ormation as defined for a particular Transaction to Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | SPI04 | 790 | Entity Title | | O | AN 1/132 |
| | | | Title of the da | ta entity | | |
| Not Used | SPI05 | 791 | Entity Purpo | se | o | AN 1/80 |
| | | | | the existence of the data item specified by th | e elec | etronic |
| | | | | pendent of its presence in an EDI transaction | | |
| Not Used | SPI06 | 792 | Entity Status | Code | O | ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code indicating | ng the current status of the data item specified | by th | ne |
| | SPI07 | 353 | Transaction S | Set Purpose Code | 0 | ID 2/2 |
| | SPI07 | 353 | | Set Purpose Code | o | ID 2/2 |

Code identifying purpose of transaction set

| Use to identify the type | of Contract Security | Classification | Specification |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|
| being issued. | | | |

| | | veing issuea. | | | | | |
|-------|------------|--|---|---------------------|---------|--|--|
| | | 00 | Original | | | | |
| | | 04 | Change | | | | |
| | | | Use to indicate a revised Contract Social Classification Specification. | ecurit _. | y | | |
| | | 20 | Final Transmission | | | | |
| | | | Use to indicate a final Contract Sector Classification Specification. | urity | | | |
| SPI08 | 755 | Report Type (| Code | O | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | Code indicating item | g the title or contents of a document, report of | or sup | porting | | |
| | | SF | Contract Security Classification Speci | ficatio | on | | |
| SPI09 | 786 | Security Level | Code | O | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | Code indicating the level of confidentiality assigned by the sender to the information following | | | | | |
| | | Use to indicate the facility clearance level required for the award | | | | | |
| | | instrument. | | | | | |
| | | 92 | Government Confidential | | | | |
| | | 93 | Government Secret | | | | |
| G==10 | | 94 | Government Top Secret | _ | | | |
| SPI10 | 559 | Agency Qualif | | О | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | - | g the agency assigning the code values | _ | | | |
| SPI11 | 822 | Source Subqua | | O | AN 1/15 | | |
| | | A reference that Qualifier | t indicates the table or text maintained by th | e Sou | rce | | |
| SPI12 | 554 | Assigned Num | ber | O | N0 1/6 | | |
| | | Number assigne | ed for differentiation within a transaction se | t | | | |
| SPI13 | 1322 | Certification T | Type Code | O | ID 1/1 | | |
| | | Code indicating | g the type of certification | | | | |
| SPI14 | 1401 | Proposal Data | Detail Identifier Code | O | ID 1/3 | | |

Not Used

Not Used

Not Used

Not Used

Not Used

Not Used

SPI15

1005

Code indicating the hierarchical application structure of a transaction set that utilizes the HL segment to define the structure of the transaction set

O ID 4/4

Code identifying the basis of a cited value in a proposal

Hierarchical Structure Code

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 460

Loop: SPI Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify reference numbers applicable to the Contract

Security Classification Specification.

| | | | Data Elei | ment Summary | | |
|----------|--------|----------------|------------------------------|---|-------|---------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | ributes |
| Must Use | REF01 | 128 | Reference Ident | Reference Identification Qualifier | | |
| | | | Code qualifying t | he Reference Identification | | |
| | | | 3X | Subcontract Number | | |
| | | | KS | Solicitation | | |
| | | | | A discreet number assigned by the pure activity to differentiate between differe | | _ |
| | | | YB | Revision Number | | |
| | | | | When SPI07 is code 04, use to indicate number of the Contract Security Class Specification. | | |
| | REF02 | 127 | Reference Identi | ification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | | ation as defined for a particular Transactio Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | REF03 | 352 | Description | | X | AN 1/80 |
| | | | A free-form descr content | iption to clarify the related data elements a | nd th | neir |
| Not Used | REF04 | C040 | Reference Identi | ifier | 0 | |
| | | | - | r more reference numbers or identification Reference Qualifier | numb | pers as |
| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | Reference Ident | ification Qualifier | M | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying t | he Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | Reference Ident | ification | M | AN 1/30 |
| | | | | ation as defined for a particular Transactio Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | Reference Ident | ification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |

| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
|----------|--------|-----|---|--------------|---------|
| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | Reference Identification | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | on Set | or as |
| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | \mathbf{X} | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | Reference Identification | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | on Set | or as |

DTM Date/Time Reference **Segment:**

Position: 470

> SPI Loop: Optional

Level: Heading Optional **Usage:**

Max Use:

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

> 2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify dates applicable to the Contract Security

Classification Specification.

| | | | Data Elem | ent Summary | |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|------------|
| | Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | | Attributes |
| Must Use | $\overline{\text{DTM}}$ 01 | 374 | Date/Time Qualif | ier | M ID 3/3 |
| | | | Code specifying typ | pe of date or time, or both date and time | |
| | | | 036 | Expiration | |
| | | | | Date coverage expires | |
| | | | | When SPI02 is code CT, use to indicate expiration date of the award instrum | |
| | | | 165 | Final Issue | |
| | | | | When SP107 is code 20, use to indicate the final Contract Security Classification. | • |
| | | | 171 | Revision | |
| | | | | When SPI07 is code 04, use to indicate the revised Contract Security Classific Specification. | • |
| | | | 334 | Re-evaluation Date | |
| | | | | The date on which the student's placen education or other programs will be re- | • |
| | | | | Use to indicate the biennial review de Contract Security Classification Spec | • |
| | | | 703 | Retransmission Time Stamp | |
| | | | | When SPI07 is code 00, use to indicate the original Contract Security Classing Specification. | |
| | DTM02 | 373 | Date | | X DT 8/8 |
| | | | Date expressed as 0 | CCYYMMDD | |
| Not Used | DTM03 | 337 | Time | | X TM 4/8 |

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: <math>D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used DTM04 623 Time Code O ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used DTM05 1250 Date Time Period Format Qualifier X ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used DTM06 1251 Date Time Period X AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: MSG Message Text

Position: 480

Notes:

Loop: SPI Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 50

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: 1 If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then MSG03 is required.

1. Use this segment to provide information applicable to the Contract Security

Classification Specification, e.g., a general identification of the award, or security

guidance in clear text.

2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|--------------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | MSG01 | 933 | Free-Form Message Text | M | AN 1/264 |
| | | | Free-form message text | | |
| Not Used | MSG02 | 934 | Printer Carriage Control Code | \mathbf{X} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receive | ing | printer |
| Not Used | MSG03 | 1470 | Number | O | N0 1/9 |
| | | | A generic number | | |

Segment: N1 Name

Position: 490

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing

organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.

N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

Notes: 1. Use this loop to identify organizations or locations that apply to a Contract

Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254). Persons affiliated with

organizations may be identified in the 1/G61/540 segment.

2. Use of N101, N103, and N104 is REQUIRED to identify organizations or locations. Names and addresses, in text, may be additionally provided using

segments N2 through N4. Use of text is discouraged.

Data Element Summary

| | | | Data Elen | nent Summary | |
|----------|------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier | Code | M ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code identifying a an individual | n organizational entity, a physical location | n, property or |
| | | | 28 | Subcontractor | |
| | | | 61 | Performed At | |
| | | | | The facility where work was performed | d |
| | | | | Use to indicate the actual place of pe | erformance. |
| | | | B2 | Other Unlisted Type of Organizational | Entity |
| | | | | An organization, e.g., a business, the converse which cannot be accomplished using the code list and for which the trading paramutually agreed to a definition for it | he existing |
| | | | | Use to indicate an unlisted entity to distribution of the Contract Security Specification is to be made. | |
| | | | C4 | Contract Administration Office | |
| | | | | Established at either a contractor facili geographic area, and responsible for a on behalf of the buying activities that | dministering |

contracts for administration and all contracts

| | | | | awarded to either the specific contractor or all | |
|----------|-------|-----|--|--|---|
| | | | IZ 1 | contractors in the geographic area | |
| | | | K1 K2 | Contractor Cognizant Security Office | |
| | | | K2 K3 | Subcontractor Cognizant Security Office | |
| | | | K3 K4 | Place of Performance Cognizant Security Office | |
| | | | K4 K5 | Party To Passive Contract Security Information | |
| | | | K.J | Party To Receive Contract Security Classification Specification | |
| | | | KG | Project Manager | |
| | | | | The address of the person responsible for the management of a designated project | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the party responsible for a project to include the advisor under a Grant. | 9 |
| | | | KI | United States Overseas Security Administration Office | |
| | | | OI | Outside Inspection Agency | |
| | | | | Use to indicate another entity that has inspection | |
| | | | D.C. | responsibilities. | |
| | | | PG | Prime Contractor | |
| N 4 D | N1102 | 0.2 | PV | Party performing certification | |
| Not Rec | N102 | 93 | Name | X AN 1/60 | • |
| | | | Enga famos mana | | |
| M4 II | N102 | ((| Free-form name | V ID 1/2 | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C | _ | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C | g the system/method of code structure used for | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C Code designating | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C Code designating Identification Co | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C Code designating Identification Co | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C Code designating Identification Co 1 | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C Code designating Identification Co 1 | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C Code designating Identification Co 1 | D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) Use to indicate a Department of Defense or | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification C Code designating Identification Co 1 | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification Co Code designating Identification Co 1 9 | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) Use to indicate a Department of Defense or Civilian Agency Activity Address Code. Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) | |
| | | | Identification C Code designating Identification Code 1 9 10 33 Identification C | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) Use to indicate a Department of Defense or Civilian Agency Activity Address Code. Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) | |
| | | | Identification C Code designating Identification Code 1 9 10 33 Identification C | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) Use to indicate a Department of Defense or Civilian Agency Activity Address Code. Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code X AN 2/80 | |
| Must Use | N104 | 67 | Identification Co Code designating Identification Co 1 9 10 33 Identification Code identifying Entity Relations | g the system/method of code structure used for ode (67) D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is preferred over other codes to identify an entity. Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) Use to indicate a Department of Defense or Civilian Agency Activity Address Code. Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code X AN 2/80 | |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment: N2 Additional Name Information

Position: 500

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

| | Ref. | Data Element | | Attributes |
|----------|------|-----------------|----------------|------------|
| Must Use | N201 | 93 | Name | M AN 1/60 |
| | | | Free-form name | |
| | N202 | 93 | Name | O AN 1/60 |
| | | | Free-form name | |

Segment: N3 Address Information

Position: 510

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> N301 | Data <u>Element</u> 166 | Name Address Information | Attributes M AN 1/55 |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Address information | |
| | N302 | 166 | Address Information | O AN 1/55 |
| | | | Address information | |

Segment: N4 Geographic Location

Position: 520

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named partySyntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be

adequate to specify a location.

2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

| | Ref. <u>Des.</u> N401 | Data Element 19 | Name City Name Free-form text for city name | Att: | ributes AN 2/30 |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------|--------------------|
| | | | When the address is a military overseas post office cite An appropriate to identify an Army Post Office (APO) or Fle (FPO). | | |
| | N402 | 156 | State or Province Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate go agency | overn | ment |
| | | | Use codes AA (Armed Forces Americas), AE (Armed For AP (Armed Forces Pacific) as appropriate for the militar office. | | |
| | N403 | 116 | Postal Code | O | ID 3/15 |
| | | | Code defining international postal zone code excluding pund blanks (zip code for United States) | ctuati | on and |
| | N404 | 26 | Country Code | O | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code identifying the country | | |
| Not Used | N405 | 309 | Location Qualifier | X | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code identifying type of location | | |
| Not Used | N406 | 310 | Location Identifier | O | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Code which identifies a specific location | | |

Segment: G61 Contact

Position: 540

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom communications should be directed

Syntax Notes: 1 If either G6103 or G6104 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 G6103 qualifies G6104.

Notes: Use this segment to provide names associated with addresses cited in the N1

segment.

| | | | Data Ele | ement Summary | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|---|--------------|--------------------------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | G6101 | 366 | Contact Functi | ion Code | \mathbf{M} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying named | g the major duty or responsibility of the pers | on or | group |
| | | | CE | Certifier | | |
| | | | PP | Program Manager | | |
| Must Use | G6102 | 93 | Name | | M | AN 1/60 |
| | | | Free-form name | | | |
| | | | first name, is pr the use of initia | the name of a point of contact. Last name referred. If the whole name is longer than ils for the first name is recommended. G6 party's title or office symbol. | 1 35 d | characters, |
| | G6103 | 365 | Communicatio | n Number Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying | g the type of communication number | | |
| | | | TE | Telephone | | |
| | G6104 | 364 | Communication | n Number | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/80 |
| | | | Complete commapplicable | nunications number including country or area | a code | e when |
| | | | with no extrane If an extension | number shall be transmitted as a continuo cous characters. Include the country code applies to the telephone number, concate nsion at the end of the number, e.g., 1703: | and and a | area code. the letter |
| | G6105 | 443 | Contact Inquir | ry Reference | O | AN 1/20 |
| | | | Additional refere | ence number or description to clarify a conta | act nu | ımber |
| | | | Use to provide t | the title or the office symbol of the party c | ited i | n G6102. |
| | | | | | | |

Segment: MSG Message Text

Position: 550

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use: 50

Notes:

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: 1 If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then MSG03 is required.

1. Use this segment to provide plain text information applicable to the entity cited

in the preceding N1 segment.

2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | MSG01 | 933 | Free-Form Message Text | M | AN 1/264 |
| | | | Free-form message text | | |
| Not Used | MSG02 | 934 | Printer Carriage Control Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receive | ving | printer |
| Not Used | MSG03 | 1470 | Number | O | N0 1/9 |
| | | | A generic number | | |

Segment: CB1 Contract and Cost Accounting Standards Data

Position: 560

Loop: CB1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify contract and cost accounting standards data

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes:

Use this segment to identify the access required to specific data and information in the performance of the contract and to identify the actions required of and authorizations provided to the contractor under the award instrument.

| | | | Data Eleme | ent Summary | |
|----------|-------|----------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | : | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | CB101 | 1309 | Acquisition Data | Code | M ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying ac | quisition data | |
| | | | 18 | Access to Communications Security Info Required | rmation |
| | | | 19 | Access to Communication Security Information Required | mation Not |
| | | | 20 | Access to Restricted Data Required | |
| | | | 21 | Access to Restricted Data Not Required | |
| | | | 22 | Access to Critical Nuclear Weapon Designation Required | gn |
| | | | 23 | Access to Critical Nuclear Weapon Designation Not Required | gn |
| | | | 24 | Access to Formerly Restricted Data Requ | uired |
| | | | 25 | Access to Formerly Restricted Data Not | Required |
| | | | 26 | Access to Sensitive Compartmented Info Required | rmation |
| | | | 27 | Access to Sensitive Compartmented Info Required | rmation Not |
| | | | 28 | Access to Non-sensitive Compartmented Information Required | |
| | | | 29 | Access to Non-sensitive Compartmented Information Not Required | |
| | | | 30 | Access to Special Access Information Re | quired |
| | | | 31 | Access to Special Access Information No | ot Required |
| | | | 32 | Access to North Atlantic Treaty Organiza Information Required | ation |
| | | | 33 | Access to North Atlantic Treaty Organiza | ation |

| | Information Not Required |
|----|--|
| 34 | Access to Foreign Government Information Required |
| 35 | Access to Foreign Government Information Not Required |
| 36 | Access to Limited Dissemination Information Required |
| 37 | Access to Limited Dissemination Information Not Required |
| 38 | Access to For Official Use Only Information Required |
| 39 | Access to For Official Use Only Information Not Required |
| 40 | Access to Other Type of Information Required |
| 41 | Access to Other Type of Information Not Required |
| 42 | Contractor Will Have Access to United States Classified Information at another Contractor's Facility or a Government Activity |
| 43 | Contractor Will Not Have Access to United States Classified Information at another Contractor's Facility or a Government Activity |
| 44 | Contractor Will Receive Classified Documents Only |
| 45 | Contractor Will Not Receive Classified Documents Only |
| 46 | Contractor Will Receive or Generate Classified Material |
| 47 | Contractor Will Not Receive or Generate Classified Material |
| 48 | Contractor Will Fabricate, Modify, or Store Classified Hardware |
| 49 | Contractor Will Not Fabricate, Modify, or Store Classified Hardware |
| 50 | Contractor Will Perform Services Only |
| 51 | Contractor Will Not Perform Services Only |
| 52 | Contractor Will Have Access to United States Classified Information outside the United States, Puerto Rico, United States Possessions and Trust Territories |
| 53 | Contractor Will Not Have Access to United States Classified Information outside the United States, Puerto Rico, United States Possessions and Trust Territories |
| 54 | Contractor Will Be Authorized to use the Services of Defense Technical Information Center or other Secondary Distribution Center |
| 55 | Contractor Will Not Be Authorized to use the |

| | Services of Defense Technical Information Center or other Secondary Distribution Center |
|----|--|
| 56 | Contractor Will Require a Communications Security Account |
| 57 | Contractor Will Not Require a Communications Security Account |
| 58 | Contractor Will Have Tempest Requirements |
| 59 | Contractor Will Not Have Tempest Requirements |
| 60 | Contractor Will Have Operations Security Requirements |
| 61 | Contractor Will Not Have Operations Security Requirements |
| 62 | Contractor Will Be Authorized to use the Defense Courier Service |
| 63 | Contractor Will Not Be Authorized to use the Defense Courier Service |
| 64 | Contractor Will Have some other Authorization in the Performance of the Contract |
| 65 | Contractor Will Not Have some other Authorization in the Performance of the Contract |
| 66 | Facility Clearance Required |
| 67 | Facility Clearance Not Required |
| 68 | Follow-on Contract |
| 69 | Not a Follow-on Contract |
| 70 | Final Contract Security Classification Specification |
| 71 | Not a Final Contract Security Classification Specification |
| 72 | Direct Public Release Authorized |
| 73 | Direct Public Release Not Authorized |
| 74 | Additional Materials being Forwarded |
| 75 | No Additional Materials being Forwarded |
| 76 | Additional Requirements Established |
| 77 | Additional Requirements Not Established |
| 78 | Elements of the Contract are outside the Inspection Responsibility of the Cognizant Security Office |
| 79 | No Element of the Contract Is Outside the Inspection Responsibility of the Cognizant Security Office |
| 80 | Contractor Distribution Required |
| 81 | Contractor Distribution Not Required |
| 82 | Subcontractor Distribution Required |
| 83 | Subcontractor Distribution Not Required |
| 84 | Cognizant Security Office for Prime and Subcontractor Distribution Required |

| 1310 | Financing Type C | ode O ID 1/1 |
|------|------------------|--|
| | 91 | Other Distribution Not Required |
| | 90 | Other Distribution Required |
| | 89 | Administrative Contracting Office Distribution Not Required |
| | 88 | Administrative Contracting Office Distribution Required |
| | 87 | United States Activity Responsible for Overseas Security Administration Distribution Not Required |
| | 86 | United States Activity Responsible for Overseas Security Administration Distribution Required |
| | 85 | Cognizant Security Office for Prime and Subcontractor Distribution Not Required |

Not Used CB102 1310 Financing Type Code

O ID 1/1

Code identifying the type of contract financing required by the submitter of a pricing proposal

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 570

Loop: CB1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 20

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to provide reference numbers associated with access information

contained in the Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254).

| Data Element Summary | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> REF01 | Data Element 128 | Name Reference Identifi | ication Qualifier | Attributes M ID 2/3 | | | |
| | | | Code qualifying the | e Reference Identification | | | | |
| | | | 43 | Supporting Document Number | | | | |
| | | | Supports or clarifies information and values represented in a document | | | | | |
| | | | | oh number or | | | | |
| | | | KL | Contract Reference | | | | |
| | | | | l instrument uirements or | | | | |
| | | | KU | Office Symbol | | | | |
| | | | | A number assigned for reference to a specific office within an organization | | | | |
| | | | | When CB101 is code 90, use to indic symbol to which additional distributi Contract Security Classification Spectrum 254) is required. | on of the | | | |
| | | | P1 | Previous Contract Number | | | | |
| | | | | When CB101 is code 68, use to indic | ate the | | | |

REF02 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as

preceding procurement instrument number under which classified data was received or generated.

| | | | specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | |
|----------|--------|------|---|--------|---------|--|--|--|
| | REF03 | 352 | Description | X | AN 1/80 | | | |
| | | | A free-form description to clarify the related data elements content | and th | neir | | | |
| | | | 1. When REF01 is code 43, use to identify the document that contains the paragraph number or section where the applicable information is located. | | | | | |
| | | | 2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be | | | | | |
| | | | provided by some other means within the transaction set | • | | | | |
| Not Used | REF04 | C040 | Reference Identifier | O | | | | |
| | | | To identify one or more reference numbers or identification specified by the Reference Qualifier | numl | pers as | | | |
| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | M | ID 2/3 | | | |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | | | | |
| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | Reference Identification | M | AN 1/30 | | | |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | on Set | or as | | | |
| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 | | | |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | | | | |
| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 | | | |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | on Set | or as | | | |
| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 | | | |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | | | | |
| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 | | | |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction | on Set | or as | | | |

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 580

Loop: CB1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

| | Data Element Summary | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|--------------|----------------|--|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | Name Name | | Att | <u>ributes</u> | |
| Must Use | DTM01 | 374 | Date/Time Quali | fier | M | ID 3/3 | |
| | | | Code specifying ty | ppe of date or time, or both date and time | | | |
| | | | 992 | Date Requested | | | |
| | | | | When CB101 is code 70, use to indica a contractor's request to retain classi, | | • | |
| | DTM02 | 373 | Date | | X | DT 8/8 | |
| | | | Date expressed as | CCYYMMDD | | | |
| Not Used | DTM03 | 337 | Time | | \mathbf{X} | TM 4/8 | |
| | | | Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23)$, $M = minutes (00-59)$, $S = integer seconds (00-59)$ and $DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)$ | | | | |
| Not Used | DTM04 | 623 | Time Code | | 0 | ID 2/2 | |
| | | | Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow | | | | |
| Not Used | DTM05 | 1250 | Date Time Period | d Format Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 | |
| | | | Code indicating th | e date format, time format, or date and time | ne for | rmat | |
| Not Used | DTM06 | 1251 | Date Time Perio | d | X | AN 1/35 | |
| | | | Expression of a da | ate, a time, or range of dates, times or dates | s and | ltimes | |

Segment: LDT Lead Time

Position: 590

Loop: CB1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify lead time for availability of products and services

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 LDT04 is the effective date of lead time information.

Comments: 1 LDT02 is the quantity of unit of time periods.

| | Ref. | Data | Duta Biem | circ Summary | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|---------------------------|---|------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | LDT01 | 345 | Lead Time Code | | M | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the | e time range | | |
| | | | BA | From Date of Award to Expiration Date Authorization | e of | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the authorized period contractor to retain classified materia | • | ī |
| Must Use | LDT02 | 380 | Quantity | | M | R 1/15 |
| | | | Numeric value of q | uantity | | |
| Must Use | LDT03 | 344 | Unit of Time Perio | od or Interval | M | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the | time period or interval | | |
| | | | CY | Calendar Year | | |
| | | | DA | Calendar Days | | |
| | | | MO | Month | | |
| Not Used | LDT04 | 373 | Date | | 0 | DT 8/8 |
| | | | Date expressed as 0 | CCYYMMDD | | |

Segment: MSG Message Text

Position: 600

Loop: CB1 Optional

Level: Heading Usage: Optional Max Use: 50

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: 1 If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies

top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then

MSG03 is required.

Notes: When CB101 is code 74, 76, or 78, use to provide additional clear text

information.

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|--------------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | MSG01 | 933 | Free-Form Message Text | M | AN 1/264 |
| | | | Free-form message text | | |
| Not Used | MSG02 | 934 | Printer Carriage Control Code | \mathbf{X} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receive | ing | printer |
| Not Used | MSG03 | 1470 | Number | O | N0 1/9 |
| | | | A generic number | | |

Segment: PO1 Baseline Item Data

Position: 010

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data

Syntax Notes: 1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.

- 2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
- 3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
- If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 PO101 is the line item identification.
- 3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

Notes:

- 1. Use this PO1 loop to identify all information applicable to the line item or service being awarded.
- 2. In those rare instances where Table 2 information is not required, e.g., if an Agreement has no detail information, only PO101 is required to be transmitted. In that instance, cite the word "NONE" in PO101.

Data Element Summary

| Ref. | Data | | | | |
|-------|---|---|-------------------|--|--|
| Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Attributes | | |
| PO101 | 350 | Assigned Identification | O AN 1/20 | | |
| | | Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within set | a transaction | | |
| | 1. Use to identify the Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), the Sub Contract Line Item Number (SUBCLIN), or the Exhibit Line Item Number (ELIN), if one is assigned. | | | | |
| | | 2. If Table 2 data is not required, Cite the word "NONE" | • | | |
| PO102 | 330 | Quantity Ordered | X R 1/15 | | |
| | | Quantity ordered | | | |

1. Use to specify the quantity applicable to the line item. Step ladder

quantities applicable to requirements or indefinite quantity award instruments and the related prices are carried in the 2/CTP/040 segment.

2. Do not use this data element at the CLIN level if quantities are specified at the SUBCLIN level.

PO103 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code

O ID 2/2

Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

1. Use any code but the following code should be used as indicated by the note:

SX Shipment

Use when PO101 is a CLIN for transportation charges.

- 2. Do not use this data element at the CLIN level if quantities are specified at the SUBCLIN level.
- 3. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

PO104 212 Unit Price

X R 1/17

Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc.

- 1. When PO105 is either code NC, NS, or TB, enter the number 0.
- 2. For IDC and similar award instruments that include zone pricing, this data element shall not be used. The unit price applicable to the individual zone shall be cited in the CTP segment.

PO105 639 Basis of Unit Price Code

O ID 2/2

Code identifying the type of unit price for an item

ES Estimated

FB Fabrication Cost

Use to indicate the price includes the incorporation of Government Furnished Property (GFP) into the

item.

KA Price with Government Furnished Property

Use to indicate that the price of the item includes the use of GFP, e.g., special tooling, special test equipment, production machinery, etc., to

manufacture the item.

NC No Charge NE Not to Exceed

NS Not Separately Priced

Use to indicate the item is not separately priced but is included in the price of the item to which it

TB

To be negotiated.

PO106 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier

X ID 2/2

Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

- 1. PO106 through PO125 are used in pairs, e.g., PO106 contains a qualifier code and PO107 contains data related to the code.
- 2. Any code, other than codes DR, F2, F3, KA, KE, KG, MF, MG, MS, PT, PW, ZB, and ZZ, can be used, but the listed codes are preferred. If a manufacturer, with or without an associated manufacturer's part number (code MG) is required, provide that identification in the following LIN segment.
- 3. For information relating to codes DR, F2, F3, KA, KE, KG, MS, PT, and PW, convey the information in the 2/N9/330 segment using appropriate codes in either N901 or N907.

AK Refined Product Code

BL Brand/Label

Use to indicate the product's brand or model name, e.g., Trinitron is the Sony brand name for a TV or computer monitor.

CG Commodity Grouping

Use to indicate a commodity code, e.g., the 2 position Federal Supply Group code.

CH Country of Origin Code

When used, cite the two position ISO 3166 country code in the following 234 data element.

CL Color

DG Discount Grouping

Use to indicate a discount group to which the line item pertains.

EF Exhibit Identifier

Use to indicate the letter assigned to an exhibit.

- EN European Article Number (EAN)(2-5-5-1)
- EQ Equipment Type
- F1 Catalog Number

Use to indicate a catalog number that identifies the product.

F7 End-Item Description

Use to indicate the end item to which the ordered item applies.

F8 Next Higher Used Assembly

Use to indicate the next higher assembly to which the ordered item applies.

FS National Stock Number

The NSN shall be transmitted without dashes.

FT Federal Supply Classification

Use to indicate the 4 position Federal Supply Classification code or Product Service code

HI HIBC (Health Industry Bar Code)

IN Buyer's Item Number

Use to indicate a locally assigned code for a product or service whenever stock number does not apply.

KB Data Category Code

When PO101 is a CLIN or SUBCLIN related to an exhibit, use to indicate the data category of a Contract Data Requirements List.

- KD Replacement National Stock Number
- KF Item Type Number
- KI Cognizance Symbol
- KJ Material Control Code
- KK Special Material Identification Code
- KL Item Management Code
- KM Shelf-Life Code
- KN Shelf-Life Action Code
- LT Lot Number
- MN Model Number
- N1 National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format
- N2 National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format
- N3 National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format
- N4 National Drug Code in 5-4-2- Format
- ND National Drug Code (NDC)
- PA Pattern Number
- PD Part Number Description

Use to indicate the noun nomenclature of the item.

PI Purchaser's Item Code

Use to indicate a GSA Special Item Number.

PU Part Reference Number

Use to indicate a part number assigned by an industry (not related to a specific manufacturer). Do not use for National Drug Codes.

RC Returnable Container No.

Use to indicate an NSN, manufacturer's part number, or other identifying number (except a serial number) of a returnable container.

The serial number of a returnable container will be carried in the 2/N9/330 segment with code RS in N901.

SN Serial Number

Use to indicate the serial number of the item cited in PO101. For example, the serial number of an aircraft engine that is to be repaired.

SV Service Rendered

Use to indicate (in text) the service being ordered.

SW Stock Number

Use to indicate a local stock number.

SZ Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)

Use to indicate the size of an item being ordered.

UA U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)

UI U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)

UK U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1)

UP U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)

UX Universal Product Number.

VP Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number

Use to indicate a part number assigned by a contractor other than a manufacturer.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

PO107 234 Product/Service ID X AN 1/48

Identifying number for a product or service

PO108 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier X ID 2/2

Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

PO109 234 Product/Service ID X AN 1/48

Identifying number for a product or service

PO110 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier X ID 2/2

Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

PO111 234 Product/Service ID X AN 1/48

Identifying number for a product or service

PO112 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier X ID 2/2

Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

PO113 234 Product/Service ID X AN 1/48

| | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
|-------|-----|---|--------|---------|
| PO114 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used i | in |
| | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | ode va | lues. |
| PO115 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| PO116 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used i | in |
| | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | ode va | lues. |
| PO117 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| PO118 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used i | in |
| | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | ode va | lues. |
| PO119 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| PO120 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used i | in |
| | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | ode va | lues. |
| PO121 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| PO122 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used i | n |
| | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | ode va | lues. |
| PO123 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| PO124 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used i | 'n |
| | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | ode va | lues. |
| PO125 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |

Segment: LIN Item Identification

Position: 015

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify basic item identification data

Syntax Notes: 1 If either LIN04 or LIN05 is present, then the other is required.

- 2 If either LIN06 or LIN07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either LIN08 or LIN09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either LIN10 or LIN11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either LIN12 or LIN13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either LIN14 or LIN15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either LIN16 or LIN17 is present, then the other is required.
- **8** If either LIN18 or LIN19 is present, then the other is required.
- **9** If either LIN20 or LIN21 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either LIN22 or LIN23 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either LIN24 or LIN25 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either LIN26 or LIN27 is present, then the other is required.13 If either LIN28 or LIN29 is present, then the other is required.
- 14. If a let a a LIN20 and LIN21 is present, then the other is required.
- **14** If either LIN30 or LIN31 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

1 LIN01 is the line item identification

1 See the Data Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.

2 LIN02 through LIN31 provide for fifteen different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

Notes:

Use this segment to identify a manufacturer, with or without an associated manufacturer's part number for the product specified in the PO1 segment. Use multiple iterations of this segment when it is necessary to identify multiple manufacturers/manufacturers' part numbers applicable to the product specified in the PO1 segment. For example, 5 manufacturers may be able to satisfy the requirement for a given national stock number.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|--------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Not Used | LIN01 | 350 | Assigned Identification | O | AN 1/20 |
| | | | Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within set | a trai | nsaction |
| Must Use | LIN02 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | M | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number of Product/Service ID (234) | ised i | n |
| | | | CE Comonio Nomo Description | | |

GE Generic Name Description

Use to identify a manufacturer by a text name when a DUNS, or CAGE code is not available. Cite the name in the following data element.

| | | | MF | Manufacturer | | |
|----------|-------|-----|---|---|--------------|-----------|
| | | | | When used, cite the DUNS number of | f the | |
| | | | | manufacturer in the following data el | leme | nt. |
| | | | ZB | Commercial and Government Entity (C. | AGE | (2) Code |
| | | | | A code that identifies a commercial con authorized to do business with the U.S. | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a manufacturer who c | | |
| | | | | identified by a CAGE code. Cite the the the following data element. | CAG | E code in |
| Must Use | LIN03 | 234 | Product/Service II | D | M | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number | for a product or service | | |
| | LIN04 | 235 | Product/Service II | D Qualifier | \mathbf{X} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the Product/Service ID | e type/source of the descriptive number u (234) | sed i | n |
| | | | MG | Manufacturer's Part Number | | |
| | LIN05 | 234 | Product/Service II | D | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number | for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN06 | 235 | Product/Service II | D Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the Product/Service ID | e type/source of the descriptive number u (234) | sed i | n |
| Not Used | LIN07 | 234 | Product/Service II | D | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number | for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN08 | 235 | Product/Service II | D Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the Product/Service ID | e type/source of the descriptive number u (234) | sed i | n |
| Not Used | LIN09 | 234 | Product/Service II | D | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number | for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN10 | 235 | Product/Service II | D Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the Product/Service ID | e type/source of the descriptive number u (234) | sed i | n |
| Not Used | LIN11 | 234 | Product/Service II | D | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number | for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN12 | 235 | Product/Service II | D Qualifier | \mathbf{X} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the Product/Service ID | e type/source of the descriptive number u (234) | sed i | n |
| Not Used | LIN13 | 234 | Product/Service II | D | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number | for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN14 | 235 | Product/Service II | D Qualifier | \mathbf{X} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the Product/Service ID | e type/source of the descriptive number u (234) | sed i | n |
| Not Used | LIN15 | 234 | Product/Service II | D | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number | for a product or service | | |

| Not Used | LIN16 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
|----------|-------|-----|---|------|---------|
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used | in |
| Not Used | LIN17 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN18 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used | in |
| Not Used | LIN19 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN20 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used | in |
| Not Used | LIN21 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN22 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used | in |
| Not Used | LIN23 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN24 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used | in |
| Not Used | LIN25 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN26 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used | in |
| Not Used | LIN27 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN28 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used | in |
| Not Used | LIN29 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |
| Not Used | LIN30 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number Product/Service ID (234) | used | in |
| Not Used | LIN31 | 234 | Product/Service ID | X | AN 1/48 |
| | | | Identifying number for a product or service | | |

CN1 Contract Information **Segment:**

Position: 025

> PO1 Loop: Mandatory

Level: Detail **Usage:** Optional

Max Use:

To specify basic data about the contract or contract line item **Purpose:**

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 CN102 is the contract amount.

2 CN103 is the allowance or charge percent.

3 CN104 is the contract code.

4 CN106 is an additional identifying number for the contract.

Comments:

Use this segment to identify the type of pricing arrangement that is applicable to **Notes:**

> a specific line item if it differs from the pricing arrangement applicable to the entire award instrument. BEG09 identifies the pricing arrangement applicable to the entire award instrument. BEG09 and the 2/CN1/025 segment can both be

included in the transaction set if needed.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | CN101 | 1166 | Contract Type Code | M ID 2/2 |

| Code identifying a c | contract type |
|----------------------|--|
| CA | Cost Plus Incentive Fee (With Performance Incentives) |
| СН | Cost Sharing |
| CS | Cost |
| CW | Cost Plus Award Fee |
| CX | Cost Plus Fixed Fee |
| CY | Cost Plus Incentive Fee |
| FB | Fixed Price Incentive Firm Target (With Performance Incentive) |
| FC | Fixed Price Incentive Firm Target (Without Performance Incentive) |
| FD | Fixed Price Redetermination |
| | Use to indicate a prospective fixed price redetermination award line item. |
| FF | Fixed Price Incentive Successive Target (With Performance Incentive) |
| FG | Fixed Price Incentive Successive Target (Without Performance Incentive) |
| FH | Fixed Price Award Fee |
| FJ | Fixed Price Level of Effort |

| | | | FK | No Cost | | | |
|----------|-------|------------|---------------------|---|-------|-------|--------|
| | | | FM | Retroactive Fixed Price Redetermination | n | | |
| | | | FR | Firm Fixed Price | | | |
| | | | FX | Fixed Price with Economic Price Adjus | tmen | t | |
| | | | LH | Labor Hours | | | |
| | | | TM | Time and Materials | | | |
| Not Used | CN102 | 782 | Monetary Amoun | nt | O | R | 1/18 |
| | | | Monetary amount | | | | |
| Not Used | CN103 | 332 | Percent | | 0 | R | 1/6 |
| | | | Percent expressed | as a percent | | | |
| Not Used | CN104 | 127 | Reference Identif | ication | O | Al | N 1/30 |
| | | | | tion as defined for a particular Transaction eference Identification Qualifier | ı Set | or a | as |
| Not Used | CN105 | 338 | Terms Discount I | Percent | 0 | R | 1/6 |
| | | | • | rcentage, expressed as a percent, available oice is paid on or before the Terms Disco | | | Date |
| Not Used | CN106 | 799 | Version Identifier | r | 0 | Al | N 1/30 |
| | | | Revision level of a | particular format, program, technique or | algor | rithr | n |

PO3 Additional Item Detail **Segment:**

Position: 030

> PO1 Loop: Mandatory

Level: Detail Optional **Usage:** Max Use: 25

To specify additional item-related data involving variations in normal price/quantity **Purpose:**

If PO304 is present, then at least one of PO303 or PO305 is required. **Syntax Notes:**

Semantic Notes:

Comments: Some examples of price/quantity variations are: price in different units from the

PO1 segment, price changes by date, or price changes by quantity (break and

2 PO307 defines the unit of measure for PO306.

Use this segment to provide additional information applicable to the CLIN, **Notes:**

SUBCLIN, or ELIN specified in PO101.

| | | | Data Elen | nent Summary | | |
|-----------|--------|----------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | PO301 | 371 | Change Reason (| Code | M | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying th | ne reason for price or quantity change | | |
| | | | AQ | Alternate Quantity and Unit of Measur | e | |
| | | | | Use to indicate that the CLIN, SUBO has alternate quantity and unit of more PO102/03 could cite 10,000 LB and could cite 10 SH. Both quantities are measure are applicable to the item be steel plates). | easur PO3(id un | re (e.g., 06/07 its of |
| | | | EV | Estimated Quantity | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the quantity for the C SUBCLIN, or ELIN cited in PO101 | | |
| Not Used | PO302 | 373 | Date | | O | DT 8/8 |
| | | | Date expressed as | CCYYMMDD | | |
| Not Used | PO303 | 236 | Price Identifier (| Code | X | ID 3/3 |
| | | | Code identifying p | pricing specification | | |
| Not Used | PO304 | 212 | Unit Price | | 0 | R 1/17 |
| 1100 0500 | 1 0001 | | | roduct, service, commodity, etc. | | 20 2/2/ |
| Not Used | PO305 | 639 | Basis of Unit Pric | • | X | ID 2/2 |
| Not Oscu | 1 0303 | 037 | | | А | 11) 2/2 |
| 3.6 4.71 | DO204 | 200 | | he type of unit price for an item | 3.5 | D 1/15 |
| Must Use | PO306 | 380 | Quantity | | M | R 1/15 |
| | | | Numeric value of | quantity | | |
| | | | Due to the manda | ntory nature of this data element, when | PO36 | 01 is code |

EV, repeat the quantity cited in PO102.

Must Use PO307 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code M ID 2/2

Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

- 1. Use any code other than code ZZ.
- 2. Due to the mandatory nature of this data element, when PO301 is code EV, repeat the unit of measure cited in PO103.
- 3. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Not Used PO308 352 Description O AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Segment: CTP Pricing Information

Position: 040

Loop: CTP Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pricing information

Syntax Notes: 1 If either CTP04 or CTP05 is present, then the other is required.

- If CTP06 is present, then CTP07 is required.
 If CTP09 is present, then CTP02 is required.
 If CTP10 is present, then CTP02 is required.
- 5 If CTP11 is present, then CTP03 is required.

Semantic Notes:

- CTP07 is a multiplier factor to arrive at a final discounted price. A multiplier of .90 would be the factor if a 10% discount is given.
- 2 CTP08 is the rebate amount.

Comments:

See Figures Appendix for an example detailing the use of CTP03 and CTP04. See Figures Appendix for an example detailing the use of CTP03, CTP04 and CTP07.

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to specify various prices for the CLIN, SUBCLIN, or ELIN cited in PO101 for a basic award instrument, e.g., requirements, indefinite quantity, etc. These include prices for a step ladder quantities, or for delivery to various geographic locations (zones).
- 2. Example of step ladder quantity prices for quantities 1-10, 11-20, 21-30, and 31-50:

CTP**PBQ**1*EA n/l

CTP**ICL*25.00*10*EA n/l CTP**ICL*24.50*20*EA n/l CTP**ICL*23.50*30*EA n/l CTP**MAX*22.00*50*EA n/l

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|-----------------|-------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Attributes |
| Not Used | CTP01 | 687 | Class of Trade Code | O ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating class of trade | |
| | CTP02 | 236 | Price Identifier Code | X ID 3/3 |
| | | | Code identifying pricing specification | |
| | | | | |

Use to identify the different prices for a line item.

ICL Unit Price Through Quantity

- 1. Use to indicate the end of a quantity range applicable to step ladder pricing.
- 2. Use in conjunction with codes PBQ and MAX for step ladder pricing. Step ladder pricing is

defined as the price specified for the quantity range containing the quantity purchased, applying to all the items purchased. Use of codes ICL, MAX and PBQ is in contrast to use of code PAQ which identifies quantities at which different prices are applied.

LPP Lease to Purchase Price

MAX Maximum Order Quantity Price

- 1. Use for step ladder pricing to indicate the quantity above which the price will not change.
- 2. Use in conjunction with codes ICL and PBQ for step ladder pricing. Step ladder pricing is defined as the price specified for the quantity range containing the quantity purchased, applying to all the items purchased. Use of codes ICL, MAX and PBQ is in contrast to use of code PAQ which identifies quantities at which different prices are applied.

PAQ Price Break Quantity(s)

Use to indicate a quantity where an incremental price break occurs. For example, if price breaks occur at quantities 11, 21, 31, etc., then for a purchase quantity of 25, the first 10 units are at the first price, the next 10 units are at the second price and the last 5 units are at the third price. This is in contrast to step ladder prices where all 25 units are one price.

PBQ Unit Price Beginning Quantity

- 1. Use to indicate the beginning of a quantity range applicable to step ladder pricing.
- 2. Use in conjunction with codes ICL and MAX for step ladder pricing. Step ladder pricing is defined as the price specified for the quantity range containing the quantity purchased, applying to all the items purchased. Use of codes ICL, MAX and PBQ is in contrast to use of code PAQ which identifies quantities at which different prices are applied.

RPP Replacement Price

Use to indicate the acquisition cost to replace the item identified in the PO1 segment being repaired or overhauled.

14 April 1998

SPC Special Price

123

004010F850_0

- 1. Use to indicate that the line item unit price cited in PO104, is a special price authorized by a representative of the selling party.
- 2. When used, the authorizing party may be identified in either the 1/PER/360 or the 2/PER/110 segment citing code 1A in PER01 and a special price authorization number may be provided in either the 1/REF/350 or the 2/N9/330 segment citing code 9B in N901.

ZNP Zone Price

Use to indicate the price for delivery to a zone cited in CTP10. This is the total price of the item and is based on standard commercial packaging and preservation.

| | CTP03 | 212 | Unit Price | X | R 1/17 |
|----------|--------|------|---|--------|----------|
| | | | Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc. | | |
| | CTP04 | 380 | Quantity | X | R 1/15 |
| | | | Numeric value of quantity | | |
| | CTP05 | C001 | Composite Unit of Measure | X | |
| | | | To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appe examples of use) | ndix | for |
| Must Use | C00101 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | M | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| | | | 1. Use any code other than code ZZ. | | |
| | | | 2. A conversion table may be required to convert agency X12 codes. | code: | s to ASC |
| | | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | de va | lues. |
| Not Used | C00102 | 1018 | Exponent | 0 | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00103 | 649 | Multiplier | 0 | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00104 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00105 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00106 | 649 | Multiplier | 0 | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00107 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse | ed, or | manner |

| | | | in which a measurement has been taken | | | |
|----------|--------|------|---|--------|------|--------|
| Not Used | C00108 | 1018 | Exponent | 0 | R | 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | |
| Not Used | C00109 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R | 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | |
| Not Used | C00110 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | II | 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | ma | nner |
| Not Used | C00111 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R | 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | |
| Not Used | C00112 | 649 | Multiplier | 0 | R | 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | |
| Not Used | C00113 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | II | 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | ma | nner |
| Not Used | C00114 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R | 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | |
| Not Used | C00115 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R | 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | |
| Not Used | CTP06 | 648 | Price Multiplier Qualifier | O | II | 3/3 |
| | | | Code indicating the type of price multiplier | | | |
| Not Used | CTP07 | 649 | Multiplier | X | R | 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | |
| Not Used | CTP08 | 782 | Monetary Amount | O | R | 1/18 |
| | | | Monetary amount | | | |
| Not Used | CTP09 | 639 | Basis of Unit Price Code | 0 | II | 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the type of unit price for an item | | | |
| | CTP10 | 499 | Condition Value | 0 | A | N 1/10 |
| | | | Identifies rate restrictions or provisions | | | |
| | | | When CTP02 is code ZNP, identify the applicable zone to price in CTP03 applies. | whi | ch i | the |
| | CTP11 | 289 | Multiple Price Quantity | O | N | 0 1/2 |
| | | | Quantity of units for a given price, e.g., 3 for \$10.00 | | | |
| | | | When the price cited in CTP03 is the price for more than | | _ | |
| | | | e.g., 3 for \$10, identify the applicable quantity in this dat | a ele | mei | ıt. |

Segment: MEA Measurements

Position: 049

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 40

Purpose: To specify physical measurements or counts, including dimensions, tolerances,

variances, and weights (See Figures Appendix for example of use of C001)

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of MEA03 MEA05 MEA06 or MEA08 is required.

2 If MEA05 is present, then MEA04 is required.3 If MEA06 is present, then MEA04 is required.

- 4 If MEA07 is present, then at least one of MEA03 MEA05 or MEA06 is required.
- 5 Only one of MEA08 or MEA03 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 MEA04 defines the unit of measure for MEA03, MEA05, and MEA06.

Comments: 1 When citing dimensional tolerances, any measurement requiring a sign (+ or -), or any measurement where a positive (+) value cannot be assumed, use MEA05

as the negative (-) value and MEA06 as the positive (+) value.

Notes: 1. Use this segment to provide information that applies to all of the line items. If information varies by line item, use the 1/MEA/200 segment.

- 2. This segment can be used to specify various measurements of the product, to specify the variations in quantity permitted when identified as a discrete value, and to specify a warranty period.
- 3. Codes used in MEA01 at this location may not be used in the 1/MEA/200 segment

Data Element Summary

| Ref. | Data | | |
|-------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| MEA01 | 737 | Measurement Reference ID Code | O ID 2/2 |

Code identifying the broad category to which a measurement applies

Use any code.

QV Variation in Quantity

Use to indicate permitted variations in quantity when it is expressed as a discrete quantity. Specify the quantity under and/or over in MEA05/06. Use the 2/PCT/276 segment to express the variation in quantity as a percent.

WR Warranty

Use to indicate a warranty period. Identify the warranty period in MEA03/04.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Not Used MEA02 738 Measurement Qualifier O ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific product or process characteristic to which a

measurement applies

| | | | measurement appries | | | | |
|----------|--------|------|--|---------------|--|--|--|
| | MEA03 | 739 | Measurement Value | X R 1/20 | | | |
| | | | The value of the measurement | | | | |
| | MEA04 | C001 | Composite Unit of Measure | X | | | |
| | | | To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appelexamples of use) | ndix for | | | |
| Must Use | C00101 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | M ID 2/2 | | | |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or manner | | | |
| | | | 1. Use any code other than code ZZ. | | | | |
| | | | A WILLIAM TOWN TO A CO | . 1 1 | | | |
| | | | 2. When MEA01 is code QV, cite the same unit of measure identified in PO103. | | | | |
| | | | 3. When MEA01 is code WR, use only codes DA, LL, MO, and YR. | | | | |
| | | | 4. An application program conversion table may be requagency codes to Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) | | | | |
| | | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | ode values. | | | |
| Not Used | C00102 | 1018 | Exponent | O R 1/15 | | | |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | | |
| Not Used | C00103 | 649 | Multiplier | O R 1/10 | | | |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | | |
| Not Used | C00104 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O ID 2/2 | | | |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or manner | | | |
| Not Used | C00105 | 1018 | Exponent | O R 1/15 | | | |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | | |
| Not Used | C00106 | 649 | Multiplier | O R 1/10 | | | |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | | |
| Not Used | C00107 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O ID 2/2 | | | |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or manner | | | |
| Not Used | C00108 | 1018 | Exponent | O R 1/15 | | | |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | | |
| Not Used | C00109 | 649 | Multiplier | O R 1/10 | | | |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | | |
| Not Used | C00110 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O ID 2/2 | | | |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or manner | | | |
| Not Used | C00111 | 1018 | Exponent | O R 1/15 | | | |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Not Used | C00112 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R | 1/10 | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------|---|-------|------|---------|--|
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | | |
| Not Used | C00113 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | II | 2/2 | |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken | d, or | ma | nner | |
| Not Used | C00114 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R | 1/15 | |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | | | |
| Not Used | C00115 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R | 1/10 | |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | | | |
| MEA05 740 Range Minimum | | Range Minimum | X | R | 1/20 | | |
| | | | The value specifying the minimum of the measurement range | | | | |
| | When MEA01 is code QV, use to specify the | | | | tity | under. | |
| MEA06 741 | | 741 | Range Maximum | X | R | 1/20 | |
| | | | The value specifying the maximum of the measurement rang | e | | | |
| | | | When MEA01 is code QV, use to specify the variation in | quan | tity | v over. | |
| Not Used | MEA07 | 935 | Measurement Significance Code | O | II | 2/2 | |
| | | | Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measure | men | va | lue | |
| Not Used | MEA08 | 936 | Measurement Attribute Code | X | II | 2/2 | |
| | | | Code used to express an attribute response when a numeric value cannot be determined | meas | ure | ment | |
| Not Used | MEA09 | 752 | Surface/Layer/Position Code | O | IJ | 2/2 | |
| | | | Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is described | bein | g | | |
| Not Used | MEA10 | 1373 | Measurement Method or Device | O | IJ | 2/4 | |
| | | | The method or device used to record the measurement | | | | |

Segment: PID Product/Item Description

Position: 050

Loop: PID Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

Syntax Notes: 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.

- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
 3 If PID07 is present than PID03 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
- **Semantic Notes:** 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred
 - 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
 - 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
 - 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
 - **Comments:** 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
 - 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
 - 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

Notes: Use this segment to provide information applicable to a specific line item.

Data Element Summary

| | | | Dutu Lie | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | ributes |
| Must Use | PID01 | 349 | Item Description | 1 Туре | \mathbf{M} | ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code indicating t | he format of a description | | |
| | | | F | Free-form | | |
| | | | S | Structured (From Industry Code List) | | |
| Not Used | PID02 | 750 | Product/Process | Characteristic Code | 0 | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code identifying | the general class of a product or process cl | naract | teristic |
| | PID03 | 559 | Agency Qualifie | r Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying | the agency assigning the code values | | |
| | | | EP | United States Environmental Protection | ı Age | ency |
| | | | | (EPA) | | |
| | PID04 | 751 | Product Descrip | tion Code | X | AN 1/12 |
| | | | A code from an in product character | ndustry code list which provides specific distic | ata al | oout a |
| | PID05 | 352 | Description | | X | AN 1/80 |
| | | | A free-form description content | iption to clarify the related data elements a | and th | neir |

| | | | Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set. | | | |
|----------|--|------|---|---------|---------------|--|
| Not Used | PID06 | 752 | Surface/Layer/Position Code | O | ID 2/2 | |
| | | | Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that described | is bein | ng | |
| Not Used | PID07 | 822 | Source Subqualifier | O | AN 1/15 | |
| | | | A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier | ne Sou | rce | |
| Not Used | PID08 | 1073 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | O | ID 1/1 | |
| | | | Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response | | | |
| Not Used | PID09 | 819 | Language Code | O | ID 2/3 | |
| | Code designating the language used in texmaintained by the International Standards | | | | | |

PWK Paperwork Segment:

Position: 070

> PO₁ Loop: Mandatory

Level: Detail Usage: Optional Max Use: 25

Purpose: To identify the type or transmission or both of paperwork or supporting information

Syntax Notes: If either PWK05 or PWK06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 PWK05 and PWK06 may be used to identify the addressee by a code number.

- PWK07 may be used to indicate special information to be shown on the specified report.
- PWK08 may be used to indicate action pertaining to a report.

1. Use this segment to provide paperwork information that applies to a specific **Notes:** line item. Use the 1/PWK/210 segment to specify paperwork that is applicable to

all of the line items.

- 2. Use this segment to identify paperwork required to pass between the buyer and the seller and how that paperwork will be transmitted.
- 3. Codes used in PWK01 at this location may not be used in the 1/PWK/210 segment.

Data Element Summary

| | Kei. | Data | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | PWK01 | 755 | Report Type Code | M ID 2/2 |

Code indicating the title or contents of a document, report or supporting item

Use to identify the type of paperwork that is being provided to or must be provided by the contractor.

25 Purchase Plan

Use to indicate a make or buy plan.

35 Subcontractor Plan

AE Attachment

> Use to indicate some additional document, e.g., list of Government furnished property, related to this award instrument is being sent by means other than within the transaction set. Specify the nature of the document in PWK07.

C6 Wage Determination

> When used, identify the Wage Determination number in the 2/N9/330 segment using code 2Y in

N901.

CP Certificate of Compliance (Material Certification) Use to indicate a Certificate of Conformance.

DW Drawing(s)

IT Certified Inspection and Test Results

KA Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL)

Use to indicate that an attachment applicable to a Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) will be

provided.

MR Material Inspection and Receiving Report

MS Material Safety Data Sheet

PD Proof of Delivery

PJ Purchasing Specification

Specifications, generated by a customer, setting acceptance limits on the properties or performance of the product being purchased; purchasing specifications may additionally supply instructions

specifications may additionally supply instructions for packaging, transportation, delivery, and payments

Use to indicate a Statement of Work (SOW).

PM Proof of Insurance
SN Shipping Notice
SP Specification
TO Demand Report

Use to indicate a Contract Data Requirement List

(CDRL) deliverable.

US "BUY AMERICA" Certification of Compliance

PWK02 756 Report Transmission Code

O ID 1/2

Code defining timing, transmission method or format by which reports are to be sent

While any listed code can be used, code EL is preferred when the indicated paperwork can be provided electronically using one of the transaction sets specifically designed for the purpose.

BM By Mail

Use to indicate transmittal via the USPS.

CF Courier

Use to indicate transmittal via commercial express

courier.

DA Data

Use to indicate other forms of electronic transfer. When used, identify the other form in PWK07.

EL Electronically Only

Use to indicate that data was sent by a separate EDI transaction set. When used, identify the unique number of the transaction set in N902 of the 2/N9/330 segment citing code TN in N901.

EM E-Mail

FT File Transfer

Use to indicate File Transfer Protocol (FTP).

FX By Fax

IA Electronic Image

Use to indicate the World Wide Web. When used, provide the Universal Resource Locator (URL) where information is to be obtained in PWK07.

WS With Shipment (With Package)

PWK03 757 Report Copies Needed

O N0 1/2

The number of copies of a report that should be sent to the addressee

The number of copies is assumed to be 1 unless a greater number is specified in this data element.

PWK04 98 Entity Identifier Code

O ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use to identify the recipient of the paperwork. If there is more than one recipient for the same paperwork item, use multiple repetitions of the PWK segment with the same report code in PWK01. Provide the address of the recipient in either the 1/N1/310 or 2/N1/350 segment and/or the communications number of the recipient in either the 1/PER/360 or 2/PER/400 segment.

7D Contracting Officer Representative

By Buying Party (Purchaser)

Use to indicate the contracting officer.

C4 Contract Administration Office

Established at either a contractor facility or in a geographic area, and responsible for administering on behalf of the buying activities that assigned contracts for administration and all contracts awarded to either the specific contractor or all

contractors in the geographic area

HMI Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) Recipient

Use in conjunction with PWK01 code MS to indicate the Agency's Hazardous Material Information System (HMIS) central focal point to

whom Material Safety Data Sheets are to be sent.

IS Party to Receive Certified Inspection Report

Use when PWK01 is code IT or MR.

KG Project Manager

The address of the person responsible for the management of a designated project

management of a designated project

Use to indicate the party responsible for a project to

| | | | | include the advisor under a Grant. | | |
|----------|--------|------|-----------------------------------|--|--------|-------------------------|
| | | | KY | Technical Office | | |
| | | | PA | Party to Receive Inspection Report | | |
| | | | PC | Party to Receive Cert. of Conformance | (C.A | A.) |
| | | | SM | Party to Receive Shipping Manifest | | |
| | | | ZD | Party to Receive Reports | | |
| | | | | The organization designated to receive | repo | rts |
| Not Used | PWK05 | 66 | Identification | Code Qualifier | X | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code designating Identification C | ng the system/method of code structure used code (67) | for | |
| Not Used | PWK06 | 67 | Identification | Code | X | AN 2/80 |
| | | | Code identifyin | g a party or other code | | |
| | PWK07 | 352 | Description | | O | AN 1/80 |
| | | | A free-form des content | neir | | |
| | | | • • | necessary to provide additional information plicable to a specific paperwork item. | n or | |
| | | | 2. When PWK transfer. | 02 is code DA, use to identify the other for | rm of | ^e electronic |
| | | | 3. When PWK | 02 is code IA, used to identify the URL. | | |
| | | | | form text is discouraged if the information me other means within the transaction set. | | be |
| Must Use | PWK08 | C002 | Actions Indica | ited | O | |
| | | | Actions to be po | erformed on the piece of paperwork identifie | ed | |
| | | | Use is REQUIR | RED. | | |
| Must Use | C00201 | 704 | Paperwork/Re | eport Action Code | M | ID 1/2 |
| | | | | g how the paperwork or report that is identify to the transaction set or to identify the actio | | |
| | | | 2 | Report to be Filed | | |
| | | | | When PWK01 is code 25, 35, CP, IT PM, SN, TO or US, indicate the spen paperwork is required to be provided contractor. | cified | ! |
| | | | PV | Provided | | |
| | | | | When PWK01 is code AE, C6, DW, I use to indicate the specified paperwo provided by the buyer. | | |
| Not Used | C00202 | 704 | Paperwork/Re | eport Action Code | 0 | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code specifying | g how the paperwork or report that is identif | ied in | the PWK |

segment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required Not Used C00203 704 Paperwork/Report Action Code O ID 1/2 Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWK segment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required Not Used 704 C00204 Paperwork/Report Action Code O ID 1/2 Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWK segment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required **Not Used** C00205 704 Paperwork/Report Action Code O ID 1/2 Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWK segment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required **Not Used** PWK09 1525 **Request Category Code** O ID 1/2 Code indicating a type of request

Segment: PO4 Item Physical Details

Position: 090

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify the physical qualities, packaging, weights, and dimensions relating to the

item

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PO402 or PO403 is present, then the other is required.

2 If PO405 is present, then PO406 is required.

- 3 If either PO406 or PO407 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either PO408 or PO409 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If PO410 is present, then PO413 is required.
- If PO411 is present, then PO413 is required.
- 7 If PO412 is present, then PO413 is required.
- 8 If PO413 is present, then at least one of PO410 PO411 or PO412 is required.
- **9** If PO417 is present, then PO416 is required.
- 10 If PO418 is present, then PO404 is required.

Semantic Notes:

- PO415 is used to indicate the relative layer of this package or range of packages within the layers of packaging. Relative Position 1 (value R1) is the innermost package.
- 2 PO416 is the package identifier or the beginning package identifier in a range of identifiers.
- **3** PO417 is the ending package identifier in a range of identifiers.
- 4 PO418 is the number of packages in this layer.

Comments:

- 1 PO403 The "Unit or Basis for Measure Code" in this segment position is for purposes of defining the pack (PO401) /size (PO402) measure which indicates the quantity in the inner pack unit. For example: If the carton contains 24 12 -Ounce packages, it would be described as follows: Data element 356 = "24"; Data element 357 = "12"; Data element 355 = "OZ".
- 2 PO413 defines the unit of measure for PO410, PO411, and PO412.

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to specify the weight, cube, or dimensions of the unit or intermediate pack; the unit pack quantity or intermediate container quantity; to indicate that palletized loads are required; or to indicate that shrink wrap is required. To specify the unit pack quantity, use PO401 and PO404 (code UNT). If there are 50 pairs in a unit container, PO401 would cite 50 and PO404 would cite code UNT.
- 2. If it is necessary to specify not only the quantity of items in a unit container, but also the size and unit of measure of those items, use PO401, PO402, PO403 and PO404. In this instance, if there are 24, 12 ounce bottles in the unit container, PO401 would cite 24, PO402 would cite 12, PO403 would cite code OZ and PO404 would cite code UNT. In either of these examples, the number of unit containers in an intermediate container would be carried in PO414. If only the quantity per intermediate container is required, use code INT in PO404 and cite the quantity in PO414.

Data Element Summary

| Ref. | Data | Data Elem | ent Summary | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------|---|--|-----------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Des. | Element | Name | | Att | <u>ributes</u> | | | | | | |
| PO401 | 356 | Pack | | | N0 1/6 | | | | | | |
| | | | The number of inner containers, or number of eaches if there are no innecontainers, per outer container | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1. Use to identify the unit pack quantity. Cite the actual quantity or cite one of the following to identify a special condition applicable to the unit pack quantity. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2. Cite the number 777777 (as the equivalent of MIL-STD 2073-1C code BLK) to indicate a bulk quantity. | | | | | | | | |
| | | code YYY) to indic | 3. Cite the number 888888 (as the equivalent of MIL-STD 2073-1C code YYY) to indicate "Packager's option as long as all other requirements are met". | | | | | | | | |
| | | code ZZZ) to indic | r 999999 (as the equivalent of MIL-ST cate ''Special requirements - refer to su uctions or drawings provided''. | | | | | | | | |
| PO402 | 357 | Size | | X | R 1/8 | | | | | | |
| | | Size of supplier units in pack | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Use only to identif container. | y the size of the individual items within | in a unit | | | | | | | |
| PO403 | 355 | Unit or Basis for | Measurement Code | X | ID 2/2 | | | | | | |
| | | | e units in which a value is being expressement has been taken | ed, or | manner | | | | | | |
| | | 1. Use any code of | her than code ZZ. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 Am montionsion | | : J 4 | | | | | | | |
| | | agency codes to A | program conversion table may be requ SC X12 codes. | пеи і | o converi | | | | | | |
| | | | ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co | de va | lues. | | | | | | |
| PO404 | 103 | Packaging Code | , , | X | AN 3/5 | | | | | | |
| | | Code identifying the type of packaging; Part 1: Packaging Form, Part 2: Packaging Material; if the Data Element is used, then Part 1 is always required | | | | | | | | | |
| | | INT | Intermediate Container | | | | | | | | |
| | | UNT | Unit | | | | | | | | |
| PO405 | 187 | Weight Qualifier | | O | ID 1/2 | | | | | | |
| | | Code defining the t | ype of weight | | | | | | | | |
| | | Use any code othe | r than code Z. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Refer to 004010 D | ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co | de va | lues. | | | | | | |
| PO406 | 384 | Gross Weight per | Pack | X | R 1/9 | | | | | | |
| | | Numeric value of g | ross weight per pack | | | | | | | | |

Use to specify the weight of a container. The weight shall be specified to 1 decimal place.

PO407 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code

X ID 2/2

Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

- 1. Use any code other than code ZZ.
- 2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

PO408 385 Gross Volume per Pack

X R 1/9

Numeric value of gross volume per pack

Use to specify the cube of a container. The cube shall be specified to 3 decimal places.

PO409 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code

X ID 2/2

Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

- 1. Use any code other than code ZZ.
- 2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

PO410 82 Length

X R 1/8

Largest horizontal dimension of an object measured when the object is in the upright position

The length shall be specified to 1 decimal place.

PO411 189 Width

X R 1/8

Shorter measurement of the two horizontal dimensions measured with the object in the upright position

The width shall be specified to 1 decimal place.

PO412 65 Height

X R 1/8

Vertical dimension of an object measured when the object is in the upright position

Use to specify the depth of the container. The depth shall be specified to 1 decimal place.

PO413 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code

X ID 2/2

Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

- 1. Use any code other than code ZZ.
- 2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

| | | | The number of eaches per inner container | | | | | |
|----------|-------|------|---|---|----------|--|--|--|
| | | | 1. Use to specify the quantity of unit containers in an intermediate container. Cite the actual quantity or cite one of the following to identify a special condition applicable to the intermediate container. | | | | | |
| | | | 2. Cite the number 666666 (as the equivalent of MIL-STD code AAA) to indicate "See Appendix B (B.5). | 207 | 73-1C | | | |
| | | | 3. Cite the number 777777 (as the equivalent of MIL-STD code XXX) to indicate "See method of preservation". | 3. Cite the number 777777 (as the equivalent of MIL-STD 2073-1C code XXX) to indicate "See method of preservation". | | | | |
| | | | 4. Cite the number 888888 (as the equivalent of MIL-STD 2073-1C code YYY) to indicate "Packer's option as long as all other requirements are met". | | | | | |
| | | | 5. Cite the number 999999 (as the equivalent of MIL-STD code ZZZ) to indicate "Special requirements - see specific drawing of provided". | | | | | |
| Not Used | PO415 | 752 | Surface/Layer/Position Code | o | ID 2/2 | | | |
| | | | Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is described | bein | g | | | |
| Not Used | PO416 | 350 | Assigned Identification | X | AN 1/20 | | | |
| | | | Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a set | ı traı | nsaction | | | |
| Not Used | PO417 | 350 | Assigned Identification | O | AN 1/20 | | | |
| | | | Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a set | ı traı | nsaction | | | |
| Not Used | PO418 | 1470 | Number | o | N0 1/9 | | | |
| | | | A generic number | | | | | |

PO414

810

Inner Pack

O N0 1/6

PER Administrative Communications Contact **Segment:**

Position: 110

> PO₁ Loop: Mandatory

Level: Detail Usage: Optional Max Use:

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.

If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

004010F850_0

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to provide names and communication numbers for points of

contact applicable to a line item and which are not associated with an address.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | PER01 | 366 | Contact Function Code | M ID 2/2 |

Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named

1A Review/Repricing Contact

> 1. Use to indicate an individual who authorized a one time special price for the line item in this PO1 loop, e.g., a spot pricing reduction from an existing contract or catalog price. In this instance, PER02 MUST be used.

2. When used, code SPC should be used in CTP02 in the 2/CTP/040 segment within the P01 loop of the line items that are authorized a special price. If applicable, include the authorization number provided by the selling party in REF01 in the 1/REF/350 segment using code 9B.

ΑU Report Authorizer

> 1. Use to indicate the approver of a Contract Data Requirements List.

2. Use this code when PO106 code EF is used.

BD Buyer Name or Department

Use to indicate the Grants Management Specialist.

ы **Preparer**

> A firm, organization, or individual who determines the tax liability from information supplied by the

> > 14 April 1998

taxpayer

1. Use to indicate the preparer of a Contract Data Requirements List.

2. Use this code when PO106 code EF is used.

PER02 93 Name O AN 1/60 Free-form name Use to identify the name of a point of contact. Last name, followed by first name, is preferred. If the whole name is longer than 35 characters, the use of initials for the first name is recommended. PER09 may be used to cite the party's title. PER03 365 **Communication Number Qualifier** X ID 2/2 Code identifying the type of communication number TE Telephone PER04 364 **Communication Number** X AN 1/80 Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number with no extraneous characters. Include the country code and area code. If an extension applies to the telephone number, concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 17035551212X123. PER05 365 **Communication Number Qualifier** X ID 2/2 Code identifying the type of communication number Facsimile FX PER06 364 **Communication Number** X AN 1/80 Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable The fax number shall be transmitted as a continuous number with no extraneous characters. Include the country code and area code. PER07 365 **Communication Number Qualifier** X ID 2/2 Code identifying the type of communication number

PER08 364 Communication Number X AN 1/80 Complete communications number including country or area code when

EM

Contact Inquiry Reference

PER09

443

Electronic Mail

complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number *Use, if necessary, to provide the title of the party cited in PER02.*

Segment: SAC Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information

Position: 130

Loop: SAC Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the

amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.

- 2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
- **6** If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
- 7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
- 8 If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.

Semantic Notes:

- 1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
- 2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
- 3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
- 4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.

 SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
- 5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
- 6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
- 7 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.

Comments:

- 1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.
- In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" Dollars in SAC09.

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to identify services, allowances, discounts, or non-Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) charges and if applicable, quantities applicable to all of the line items. If the services, allowances, discounts, or non-CLIN charges apply to all of the line items, use the 1/SAC/120 segment.
- 2. Codes used in SAC02 at this location, may not be used in the 1/SAC/120 segment.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Data

| | Des. | Element | | | ributes |
|----------|-------|---------|---|------|---------|
| Must Use | SAC01 | 248 | Allowance or Charge Indicator | M | ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service | spec | ified |

A Allowance

Use to indicate an allowance or discount.

C Charge

N No Allowance or Charge

Use to indicate there is no charge for the specified service.

SAC02 1300 Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code X ID 4/4

Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Any code may be used. The following is a list of preferred codes:

A310 Air Express Charge

A320 Air Transportation Charge

A480 Assembly

B180 Cleaning Charge

B870 Customs Charge

B940 Cutting Charge

C000 Defective Allowance

C240 Disconnect Charge

C260 Discount - Incentive

Use to indicate that the contractor offers a discount when payment is made using the government credit card. Identify the discount as a total monetary value in SAC05, or as a percent in SAC06/07, or as a monetary rate in SAC08.

C300 Discount - Special

Use to indicate an incremental quantity discount. An incremental quantity discount applies only to the quantity units within its specified range. Successive incremental discounts are applied against a total order quantity. For example, if different discounts are given for quantities, 1 - 10, 11 - 20, 21 - 30, etc., use of this code implies that for a quantity of 25, the first discount applies to the first 10 units, the second discount applies to the next 10 units and the third discount applies to the last 5 units. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 (citing code 5 in SAC06) or a monetary value discount in SAC08. Identify the quantity range in SAC10/11. This is contrast to the F910 step ladder discount that applies a single discount to the total line item quantity.

C310 Discount

Use to indicate a general discount not related to a quantity or purchase amount. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 or a monetary value discount in SAC08. This general discount may be used in combination with C300 or F910. Do not include any general discount

within the C300 or F910 discount considerations.

C330 Distribution Fee

C370 Diversion Charge

C580 Emergency Service

C590 Emergency Surcharge

C830 Expanded Service

Use to indicate the cost for service beyond the basic area. Identify the cost in SAC05 and the area in SAC09/10/11.

C880 Expediting Premium

D170 Free Goods

Use to indicate a quantity provided at no cost if a specified quantity or monetary value is purchased, e.g., buy \$100.00 and get 1 free; or buy 10, get 1 free. When a monetary value is used, identify the "buy" monetary amount in SAC05. When a specified quantity is used, identify the "free" quantity in SAC10; or identify the "free" quantity in SAC10 and the "buy" quantity in SAC11.

D290 Full Truckload Allowance

D440 Groupage Discount

Use to indicate a discount applicable to a line item total purchase amount meeting or exceeding a specified threshold or range. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 (citing code 2 in SAC06) or the monetary value discount in SAC08. When a threshold is used, specify the threshold SAC10. When a range is used, specify the range in SAC10/11.

D500 Handling

D530 Hazardous Cargo Charge

D660 Hook-up Charge

D820 Inside Delivery

D870 Inspection

D890 Installation and Training

D900 Installation

E340 Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge

Use to indicate a charge for less than a full carload or truckload.

E400 Loading (Labor Charges)

E930 One-Day Service

F150 Packaging Service

F460 Postage

F560 Premium Transportation

F830 Proof of Delivery

Use to indicate a charge for preparation of a DD Form 250.

F910 Quantity Discount

Use to indicate a step ladder discount applicable to a quantity range.

The discount specified for the quantity range containing the total line item quantity is the discount to be applied to the unit price. Identify the percentage discount in SAC06/07 (citing code 5 in SAC06) or a monetary value discount in SAC08. Identify the quantity range in SAC10/11. This is contrast to the C300 incremental discount that applies to that portion of the total line item quantity within each increment.

G030 Reconnect Charge

G350 Rents and Leases

G470 Restocking Charge

G530 Rework

G580 Royalties

G600 Same-Day Service

G610 Saturday Delivery

G660 Scrap Allowance

G740 Service Charge

Use to indicate a basic charge for a service call. If the charge varies by distance, e.g., a set price within a 25 mile range, another price within a 50 mile range, etc. use SAC09/10/11 to provide that information.

G760 Set-up

G870 Shrink Wrap Charge

H000 Special Allowance

H030 Special Credit

Use to indicate the portion of a lease amount that is credit toward the purchase price on a lease with option to purchase (LWOP). Use SAC06/07 to identify a percent or SAC08 to specify a discrete amount.

H110 Special Packaging

H170 Special Tooling Charge

H430 Storage

H550 Surcharge

H990 Testing Services Charge

1260 Transportation Direct Billing

I330 Two-Day Service

1380 Unloading (Labor Charges)

1590 Warranties

ZZZZ Mutually Defined

Use to indicate a training charge.

Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Not Used SAC03 559 Agency Qualifier Code

X ID 2/2

Code identifying the agency assigning the code values

Not Used SAC04 1301 Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge X AN 1/10 Code

Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

SAC05 610 Amount O N2 1/15 Monetary amount When SAC02 is code D170, identify the "buy" monetary value to obtain free goods, if applicable. For all other SAC02 codes, see semantic note SAC06 378 Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier X ID 1/1 Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is calculated 2 Item Net Cost Use to indicate a percentage applied to the Line Item total amount. 5 Base Price per Unit Use to indicate a percentage applied to the Line Item unit price. Z Mutually Defined When SAC02 is code H030, use to indicate the credit percentage applicable to the lease amount. SAC07 332 Percent X R 1/6 Percent expressed as a percent Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing zeros are suppressed). SAC08 118 Rate O R 1/9 Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for the currency specified See semantic note 3. SAC09 **Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** X ID 2/2 355 Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken 1. Use any code other than code ZZ. 2. When code M4 is cited and CUR01 in the 1/CUR/040 segment cites code BY, the monetary amount in SAC10 shall be stated as the currency identified in CUR02. 3. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes. Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. SAC₁₀ 380 X R 1/15 Quantity

1. When SAC02 is code C300, use to identify the lower end of a quantity range that results in an incremental quantity discount.

2. When SAC02 is code D170, use to identify the "free" quantity.

Numeric value of quantity

- 3. When SAC02 is code D440, use to identify the line item total purchase amount that results in a discount, if applicable.
- 4. When SAC02 is code F910, use to identify the lower end of a quantity range that results in a step ladder discount.
- 5. When SAC02 is code G740, use to identify the distance applicable to a service charge, if appropriate.
- 6. When SAC02 is any other code, use to identify the quantity to which the charge, allowance, or discount applies. In most instances this quantity will be 1, but if a greater quantity applies, cite that quantity.

SAC11 380 Quantity

O R 1/15

Numeric value of quantity

- 1. Use only if SAC10 is used. SAC10/11 are used together to identify a range except when SAC02 is code D170.
- 2. When SAC02 is code C300 or F910, use to identify the upper end of the quantity range associated with SAC10.
- 3. When SAC02 is code D170, use to identify the 'buy' quantity, if applicable.
- 4. When SAC02 is any other code, use to identify the upper end of a quantity range to which the charge, allowance, or discount applies.

Not Used SAC12

331 Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code

O ID 2/2

Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or charge

SAC13 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

If the discount, allowance, charge, or no charge service applies to a delivery zone, identify the zone in this data element. The delivery zones and locations within each zone are identified in the 1/N1/310 loop.

Not Used SAC14

770 Option Number

O AN 1/20

A unique number identifying available promotion or allowance options when more than one is offered

Not Rec SAC15

352 Description

X AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

- 1. Use, if necessary, to provide text information related to the information provided within this segment.
- 2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

Not Used SAC16

819 Language Code

O ID 2/3

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

CSH Sales Requirements **Segment:**

Position: 142

> PO1 Loop: Mandatory

Level: Detail **Usage:** Optional Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify general conditions or requirements of the sale **Syntax Notes:**

If CSH02 is present, then CSH03 is required.

2 If either CSH06 or CSH07 is present, then the other is required. 3 If either CSH09 or CSH10 is present, then the other is required.

CSH03 is the maximum monetary amount value which the order must not

exceed.

2 CSH04 is the account number to which the purchase amount is charged. CSH05 is the date specified by the sender to be shown on the invoice.

4 CSH06 identifies the source of the code value in CSH07.

Comments:

Not Used

Not Used

Semantic Notes:

| Ref. | Data | | | | | |
|-------|----------------|--------------------|--|------|----------------|--|
| Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> | |
| CSH01 | 563 | Sales Requiremen | Sales Requirement Code | | | |
| | | Code to identify a | specific requirement or agreement of sale | | | |
| | | P2 | Ship As Soon As Possible | | | |
| | | P4 | Do Not Preship | | | |
| | | SC | Ship Complete | | | |
| | | | Use to indicate partial shipments will accepted. The absence of this code is partial quantities may be shipped. | | | |
| | | SI | Ship In-Place | | | |
| CSH02 | 306 | Action Code | | 0 | ID 1/2 | |
| | | Code indicating ty | pe of action | | | |
| | | В | Cancel Balance of Order/Item that Exc Specified in Data Element 610 | eeds | Value | |
| | | G | Cancel Entire Order/Item | | | |
| CSH03 | 610 | Amount | | X | N2 1/15 | |
| | | Monetary amount | | | | |
| | | would exceed, sha | naximum total line item amount, that if all result in the entire line item or balan the maximum amount not being filled. | | | |
| CSH04 | 508 | Account Number | | O | AN 1/35 | |
| | | Account number as | ssigned | | | |
| CSH05 | 373 | Date | | O | DT 8/8 | |
| | | Date expressed as | CCYYMMDD | | | |

| | CSH06 559 Agency | | Agency Qualif | fier Code | X | ID 2/2 |
|----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | Code identifyin | ng the agency assigning the code values | | |
| | | | AX | ANSI Accredited Standards Committee | e, X1 | 2 |
| | CSH07 | CSH07 560 | Special Servic | es Code | X | ID 2/10 |
| | | | Code identifyin | Code identifying the special service | | |
| | | | NC | Notify Consignee Before Delivery | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate that the consignee or contact must be notified in order to shipment. When used, provide the communication number in the 2/PE citing code NT, for the shipping inst contact, or RE, for the shipment sch contact, in PER01. | sched ontac R/400 ructio | ule a et) segment ons |
| Not Used | CSH08 | 566 | Product/Servi | ce Substitution Code | O | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code indicating | g product or service substitution conditions | | |
| Not Used | CSH09 | 954 | Percent | | X | R 1/10 |
| | | | Percentage exp | ressed as a decimal | | |
| Not Used | CSH10 | 1004 | Percent Quali | fier | X | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code to qualify | percent | | |

Segment: FOB F.O.B. Related Instructions

Position: 180

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify transportation instructions relating to shipment

Syntax Notes: 1 If FOB03 is present, then FOB02 is required.

If FOB04 is present, then FOB05 is required.
 If FOB07 is present, then FOB06 is required.
 If FOB08 is present, then FOB09 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 FOB01 indicates which party will pay the carrier.

2 FOB02 is the code specifying transportation responsibility location.

3 FOB06 is the code specifying the title passage location.

4 FOB08 is the code specifying the point at which the risk of loss transfers. This

may be different than the location specified in FOB02/FOB03 and

FOB06/FOB07.

Comments:

Notes: 1. Use this segment to specify an FOB point for a specific line item.

2. This segment is not used when the award instrument is for a service without deliverables or construction.

Data Element Summary

| | Kei. | Data | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | FOB01 | 146 | Shipment Method of Payment | M ID 2/2 |

Code identifying payment terms for transportation charges

DF Defined by Buyer and Seller

Use this code only to satisfy the mandatory nature of this data element. The receiving application should not process this data. FOB terms are defined in the incorporated FOB FAR clause.

FOB02 309 Location Qualifier

X ID 1/2

Code identifying type of location

Use to identify the FOB point.

| DE Destination | (Shipping) |
|----------------|------------|
|----------------|------------|

OA Origin (After Loading on Equipment)

Use to indicate FOB Origin with transportation charges prepaid by the seller and added as a separate item to the invoice. See FAR clause

52.247-32.

OR Origin (Shipping Point)

TM Terminal

1. Use to indicate that the FOB point for delivery outside the continental United States is located at a transportation terminal and not at origin or destination. FAR clauses 52.247-38, 52.247-39, or a similar FAR clause may apply.

2. When used, identify the FOB point in FOB03.

W Worldwide Geographic Location Code

> Use to indicate the FOB point for deliveries within the continental United States is destination and the FOB point for deliveries outside the continental United States is origin.

FOB03 352 **Description** O AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

When FOB02 is code TM, use to identify the location of the FOB point. Cite the 5 position United Nations code for ports and other locations (UN/LOCODE) in accordance with the United Nations Location Code Manual.

| Not Used | FOB04 | 334 | Transportation Terms Qualifier Code | O | ID 2/2 |
|----------|-------|-----|--|--------------|---------|
| | | | Code identifying the source of the transportation terms | | |
| Not Used | FOB05 | 335 | Transportation Terms Code | \mathbf{X} | ID 3/3 |
| | | | Code identifying the trade terms which apply to the shipment transportation responsibility | t | |
| Not Used | FOB06 | 309 | Location Qualifier | \mathbf{X} | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code identifying type of location | | |
| Not Used | FOB07 | 352 | Description | O | AN 1/80 |
| | | | A free-form description to clarify the related data elements at content | nd th | neir |
| Not Used | FOB08 | 54 | Risk of Loss Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying where responsibility for risk of loss passes | | |

FOB09

352

Description

Not Used

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

X AN 1/80

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 210

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to provide actual dates applicable to the line item.

Data Element Summary

| | | | Data Elem | ent Summary | |
|----------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|
| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> DTM01 | Data Element 374 | Name Data/Time Ovalif | · ou | Attributes M ID 3/3 |
| Must Use | DIMUI | 3/4 | Date/Time Qualif | | WI ID 3/3 |
| | | | | pe of date or time, or both date and time | |
| | | | 002 | Delivery Requested | |
| | | | | Use when the delivery date of the ord conform to the basic IDC instrument | |
| | | | 017 | Estimated Delivery | |
| | | | 131 | Item Contract Effective | |
| | | | | Use with code RD8 in DTM05 to independently ordering period for a line item, e.g., a item. Specify the date range in DTM | a provisioned |
| | | | 193 | Period Start | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the start of a period of or lease. | f performance |
| | | | 194 | Period End | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the end of a period of or lease. | performance |
| | | | 275 | Approved | |
| | | | | Date report was approved by contracto representative | r |
| | | | | Use to indicate the approval date of a Data Requirements List. | Contract |
| | | | 600 | As Of | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the ''as of'' date for sidata. | ubmission of |
| | | | 601 | First Submission | |
| | | | | TT | |

Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a

data item specified by a Contract Data

Requirements List.

Subsequent Submission

Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a

Contract Data Requirements List.

641 Option

Use with DTM02 to indicate the last date for the exercise of an option or with DTM05/06 to indicate the period during which the option may be

exercised.

947 Preparation

Use to indicate the preparation date of a Contract

Data Requirements List.

996 Required Delivery

A date on which or before, ordered goods or

services must be delivered

Use to indicate delivery is due on or before the

specified date.

DTM02 373 **Date**

X DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used DTM03 337 Tim

X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used DTM04

623 Time Code

O ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

DTM05 1250

Date Time Period Format Qualifier

X ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

RD8

Range of Dates Expressed in Format CCYYMMDD -CCYYMMDD

A range of dates expressed in the format CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD where CCYY is the numerical expression of the century CC and year YY, MM is the numerical expression of the month within the year, and DD is the numerical expression of the day within the year; the first occurrence of CCYYMMDD is the beginning date and the second

occurrence is the ending date

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: TD5 Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)

Position: 250

Notes:

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12

Purpose: To specify the carrier and sequence of routing and provide transit time information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TD502 TD504 TD505 TD506 or TD512 is required.

If TD502 is present, then TD503 is required.
 If TD507 is present, then TD508 is required.
 If TD510 is present, then TD511 is required.
 If TD513 is present, then TD512 is required.
 If TD514 is present, then TD513 is required.
 If TD515 is present, then TD512 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TD515 is the country where the service is to be performed.

Comments: 1 When specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement, use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence, and use TD503 to identify

the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502. *Use this segment to identify the transportation method that is applicable to a*

specific line item.

| | | | Data Elen | ient Summary | | |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------|-------------------|
| Not Used | Ref. <u>Des.</u> TD501 | Data Element 133 | Name Routing Sequence | e Code | Att O | ributes ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code describing the movement | ne relationship of a carrier to a specific shi | pme | nt |
| | TD502 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier | | X | ID 1/2 |
| | | | 0 0 | Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) | | |
| | | | 10 | Department of Defense Activity Addres (DODAAC) | s Co | de |
| | | | | When TD504 is code PL, use to indicanumber in TD503 is the DODAAC of | | |
| | TD503 | 67 | Identification Co | de | X | AN 2/80 |
| | | | Code identifying a | party or other code | | |
| | TD504 | 91 | Transportation N | Method/Type Code | X | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code specifying th | ne method or type of transportation for the | ship | ment |
| | | | 1. Use any code o | ther than code ZZ. | | |
| | | | 2. An application agency codes to A | program conversion table may be requi SC X12 codes. | red t | to convert |
| | | | D Parcel Post | | | |

| | | | Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. | | |
|----------|--------------|-----|---|-------|-----------|
| | | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo | de va | lues. |
| Not Used | TD505 | 387 | Routing | X | AN 1/35 |
| | | | Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for the originating carrier's identity | ship | oment, or |
| Not Used | TD506 | 368 | Shipment/Order Status Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the status of an order or shipment or the dis any difference between the quantity ordered and the quantity line item or transaction | - | |
| Not Used | TD507 | 309 | Location Qualifier | O | ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code identifying type of location | | |
| Not Used | TD508 | 310 | Location Identifier | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Code which identifies a specific location | | |
| Not Used | TD509 | 731 | Transit Direction Code | 0 | ID 2/2 |
| | | | The point of origin and point of direction | | |
| Not Used | TD510 | 732 | Transit Time Direction Qualifier | 0 | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the value of time used to measure the transi | t tim | e |
| Not Used | TD511 | 733 | Transit Time | X | R 1/4 |
| | | | The numeric amount of transit time | | |
| | TD512 | 284 | Service Level Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the level of transportation service or the bill offered by the transportation carrier | ing s | service |
| | | | Use any code other than code ZZ. | | |
| | | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo | de va | lues. |
| Not Used | TD513 | 284 | Service Level Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the level of transportation service or the bill offered by the transportation carrier | ing s | service |
| Not Used | TD514 | 284 | Service Level Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the level of transportation service or the bill offered by the transportation carrier | ing s | service |
| Not Used | TD515 | 26 | Country Code | O | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code identifying the country | | |

Segment: TD4 Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous Materials, or Both)

Position: 270

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify transportation special handling requirements, or hazardous materials

information, or both

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TD401 TD402 or TD404 is required.

2 If TD402 is present, then TD403 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TD405 identifies if a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) exists for this

product. A "Y" indicates an MSDS exists for this product; an "N" indicates an

MSDS does not exist for this product.

Comments:

Not Rec

Data Element Summary

| Ref. | Data | Zutu Ziemene Summury | |
|--------------|---------|--|-------------------|
| Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Attributes |
| TD401 | 152 | Special Handling Code | X ID 2/3 |
| | | Code specifying special transportation handling instruction | ns |
| | | Any code, other than code ZZZ, may be used but the literature. | sted codes are |
| | | AMM A.M. Delivery Requirement | |
| | | DA Dangerous | |
| | | EP Expedite | |
| | | EX Explosive Flammable Gas | |
| | | FG Flammable Gas | |
| | | FL Flammable | |
| | | FP Flammable Poison Gas | |
| | | HM Endorsed as Hazardous Material | |
| | | LT Less Than Full Carload | |
| | | LTT Less Than Truckload | |
| | | NC Notify Consignee Before Delivery | |
| | | PG Poisonous Gas | |
| | | PMM P.M. Delivery Requirement | |
| | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable of | ode values. |
| TD402 | 208 | Hazardous Material Code Qualifier | X ID 1/1 |
| | | Code which qualifies the Hazardous Material Class Code | (209) |
| | | U United Nations | |
| TD403 | 209 | Hazardous Material Class Code | X AN 1/4 |
| | | Code specifying the kind of hazard for a material | |
| TD404 | 352 | Description | X AN 1/80 |

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their

content

Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

Not Used TD405 1073 Yes/No Condition or Response Code

O ID 1/1

Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response

Segment: PCT Percent Amounts

Position: 276

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes:

1. Use this segment to carry percentages, other than those associated with a pricing arrangement, that apply to a specific line item. Use the 1/PCT/276 segment if the percentages apply to all of the line item.

2. Codes used in PCT01 at this location may not be used in the 1/PCT/276 segment.

Data Element Summary

| | Data Element Summary | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> PCT01 | Data Element 1004 | <u>Name</u> Percent Qualifier | Attributes M ID 1/2 | | | | | |
| | | | Code to qualify per | cent | | | | | |
| | | | 18 | Percent of Value | | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the fee or profit percentage based on cost. | | | | | |
| | | | 80 | Percentage of Time | | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the fee or profit percentage based on hours. | | | | | |
| | | | CR | Contractor Share Ratio | | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the contractor's portion of the target cost associated with a line item pricing arrangement. | | | | | |
| | | | CS | Customer Share Ratio | | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the Government's portion of the target cost associated with a line item pricing arrangement. | | | | | |
| | | | EF | Escalation Factor | | | | | |
| | | | | Use when CN101 is code FX. | | | | | |
| | | | KA | Variation in Quantity Over | | | | | |
| | | | | The percent over a stated quantity in an order or line item on a contract, which the buyer agrees to accept and pay for, if delivered in an acceptable condition | | | | | |
| | | | KB | Variation in Quantity Under | | | | | |

The percent under a stated quantity in an order or

line item on a contract, which will constitute an acceptable performance, if less than the stated quantity delivered

LM Limit

Use to indicate the percentage of the replacement price above which repair/overhaul of the item identified in the PO1 segment is not cost effective. The replacement price is specified in the

2/CTP/040 segment.

OP Option Percentage

Use to indicate the percent of the firm quantity that applies to the option quantity.

Must Use PCT02 954 Percent M R 1/10

Percentage expressed as a decimal

Cite 4.25% as .0425; cite 3% as .03 (note: leading and trailing zeros are suppressed).

Segment: MAN Marks and Numbers

Position: 280

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10

2

Purpose: To indicate identifying marks and numbers for shipping containers
Syntax Notes: 1 If either MAN04 or MAN05 is present, then the other is required.

2 If MAN06 is present, then MAN05 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MAN01/MAN02 and MAN04/MAN05 may be used to identify two different marks and numbers assigned to the same physical container.

When both MAN02 and MAN03 are used, MAN02 is the starting number of a

sequential range and MAN03 is the ending number of that range.

3 When both MAN05 and MAN06 are used, MAN05 is the starting number of a

3 When both MAN05 and MAN06 are used, MAN05 is the starting number of a sequential range, and MAN06 is the ending number of that range.

Comments: 1 When MAN01 contains code "UC" (U.P.C. Shipping Container Code) and

MAN05/MAN06 contain a range of ID numbers, MAN03 is not used. The reason for this is that the U.P.C. Shipping Container code is the same on every carton that is represented in the range in MAN05/MAN06.

2 MAN03 and/or MAN06 are only used when sending a range(s) of ID numbers. When both MAN02/MAN03 and MAN05/MAN06 are used to send ranges of

ID numbers, the integrity of the two ID numbers must be maintained.

Notes: Use to identify shipping container labeling information such as

MILSTRIP/FEDSTRIP number, Transportation Control number, Project Priority

number, and consignee related codes.

| | Ref. | Data | Data Diement Summary | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|--|----------------|--|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> | |
| Must Use | MAN01 | 88 | Marks and Numbers Qualifier | M | ID 1/2 | |
| | | | Code specifying the application or source of Marks and Nur | nbers | s (87) | |
| | | | L Line Item Only | | | |
| Must Use | MAN02 | 87 | Marks and Numbers | M | AN 1/48 | |
| | | | Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a | Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a shipment | | |
| | MAN03 | 87 | Marks and Numbers | | AN 1/48 | |
| | | | Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a s | | shipment | |
| | MAN04 | 88 | Marks and Numbers Qualifier | | ID 1/2 | |
| | | | Code specifying the application or source of Marks and Nur | nbers | s (87) | |
| | | | L Line Item Only | | | |
| | MAN05 | 87 | Marks and Numbers | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/48 | |
| | | | Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a shipment | | ment | |
| | MAN06 | 87 | Marks and Numbers | O | AN 1/48 | |
| | | | Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a shipment | | | |

MSG Message Text **Segment:**

Position: 289

> PO1 Loop: Mandatory

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use:

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies

top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then

MSG03 is required.

1. Use to provide any plain text information not associated with a lead time, a **Notes:**

clause, or an address.

2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by

some other means within the transaction set.

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | MSG01 | 933 | Free-Form Message Text | M | AN 1/264 |
| | | | Free-form message text | | |
| Not Used | MSG02 | 934 | Printer Carriage Control Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receive | ving | printer |
| Not Used | MSG03 | 1470 | Number | O | N0 1/9 |
| | | | A generic number | | |

Segment: SPI Specification Identifier

Position: 290

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To provide a description of the included specification or technical data items

Syntax Notes: 1 If either SPI02 or SPI03 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify those elements of the award instrument that are

classified and to specify the level of classification.

| | | | Data l | Element Summary | | | | |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|--|--------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Must Use | Ref. Des. SPI01 | Data <u>Element</u> 786 | Name Security Lev | el Code | | ributes ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | Code indicatin | Code indicating the level of confidentiality assigned by the sinformation following | | | | |
| | | | Use to specify the level of Government security classification or commercial protection level assigned to the items identified in SP102/03. If the item has both a Government security classification and a commercial protection level, cite the Government security classification in this data element and cite the commercial protection level in SP109. | | | | | |
| | | | 06 | Supplier Proprietary | | | | |
| | | | 92 | Government Confidential | | | | |
| | | | 93 | Government Secret | | | | |
| | | | 94 | Government Top Secret | | | | |
| | SPI02 | 128 | Reference Id | entification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 | | |
| | | | Code qualifying | ng the Reference Identification | | | | |
| | | | e.g., FMS cas further define necessary. | ntify items within the transaction set that a se number, drawing number, SOW, etc. U the number or description of the item cit | se SPI | 04 to | | |
| | | | • | de other than code ZZ. | 1 | 1 | | |
| | CDIO | 105 | | 10 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c | | | | |
| | SPI03 | 127 | | entification ormation as defined for a particular Transacti ne Reference Identification Qualifier | X ion Set | AN 1/30 or as | | |
| | SPI04 | 790 | Entity Title | | O | AN 1/132 | | |
| | | | Title of the data entity | | | | | |

791

Entity Purpose

SPI05

Not Used

Use only if necessary to further define the item cited in SPI03.

O AN 1/80

| | | | The reason for the existence of the data item specified by the data item independent of its presence in an EDI transaction | elec | etronic |
|----------|-------|------------|--|-------|---------------|
| Not Used | SPI06 | 792 | Entity Status Code | O | ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code indicating the current status of the data item specified electronic data item | by th | ne |
| Not Used | SPI07 | 353 | Transaction Set Purpose Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying purpose of transaction set | | |
| Not Used | SPI08 | 755 | Report Type Code | | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the title or contents of a document, report or item | sup | porting |
| | SPI09 | 786 | Security Level Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the level of confidentiality assigned by the s information following | ende | er to the |
| | | | When SPI01 is code 92, 93, or 94, use to identify the com | | cial |
| | | | protection level assigned to the item in SPI03, if applicab | le. | |
| | | | O6 Supplier Proprietary | | |
| Not Used | SPI10 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the agency assigning the code values | | |
| Not Used | SPI11 | 822 | Source Subqualifier | O | AN 1/15 |
| | | | A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Qualifier | Sou | rce |
| Not Used | SPI12 | 554 | Assigned Number | O | N0 1/6 |
| | | | Number assigned for differentiation within a transaction set | | |
| Not Used | SPI13 | 1322 | Certification Type Code | O | ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code indicating the type of certification | | |
| Not Used | SPI14 | 1401 | Proposal Data Detail Identifier Code | O | ID 1/3 |
| | | | Code identifying the basis of a cited value in a proposal | | |
| Not Used | SPI15 | 1005 | Hierarchical Structure Code | O | ID 4/4 |
| | | | Code indicating the hierarchical application structure of a trathat utilizes the HL segment to define the structure of the tra | | |

Segment: TXI Tax Information

Position: 291

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify tax information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.

2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.

3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.

2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.

3 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the

associated segment.

Comments:

Notes: 1. Use this segment to identify taxes that apply to individual line item amounts.

Use the 1/TXI/285 segment to identify taxes that apply to the entire order amount.

2. Codes used in TXI01 at this location may not be used in the 1/TXI/285

segment.

| | | | | 3 | | |
|----------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------|----------------|
| | Ref. <u>Des.</u> | Data <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | TXI01 | 963 | Tax Type Co | ode | | ID 2/2 |
| | | | | ing the type of tax | | |
| | | | Use any code | e other than code ZZ. | | |
| | | | Refer to 0040 | 010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo | de va | lues. |
| | TXI02 | 782 | Monetary Amount | | X | R 1/18 |
| | | | Monetary am | Monetary amount | | |
| | TXI03 | 954 | Percent | | X | R 1/10 |
| | | | Percentage ex | spressed as a decimal | | |
| | | | Cite 4.25% a suppressed). | as .0425; cite 3% as .03 (note: leading and tro | ailinį | g zeros ar |
| Not Used | TXI04 | 955 | Tax Jurisdio | ction Code Qualifier | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identify | ring the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction | on co | de |
| Not Used | TXI05 | 956 | Tax Jurisdic | ction Code | X | AN 1/10 |
| | | | Code identify | ring the taxing jurisdiction | | |
| | TXI06 | 441 | Tax Exempt | Code | X | ID 1/1 |
| | | | Code identify | ring exemption status from sales and use tax | | |
| | | | 3 | Exempt (For Resale) | | |
| | | | 8 | Exempt (Sale to U.S. Government) | | |
| Rec | TXI07 | 662 | Relationship | o Code | 0 | ID 1/1 |

Code indicating the relationship between entities

A Add

Use to indicate the tax amount cited in TXI02 is to

be added to the total line item amount.

D Delete

Use to indicate the tax amount cited in TXI02 has been deleted from the total line item amount proposed in the Response to the Solicitation.

I Included

Use to indicate the tax amount cited in TXI02 is included in the total line item amount.

TXI08 828 Dollar Basis For Percent

O R 1/9

Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, charge or tax

TXI09 325 Tax Identification Number

O AN 1/20

Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing jurisdiction (state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or certificate number

When TXI06 is used, provide the purchasing activity's tax exempt number when required by the taxing jurisdiction.

TXI10 350 Assigned Identification

O AN 1/20

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

1. Use to identify the ACRN, project code, funding code, or accounting code to which a tax is applicable. These codes and their relationship to the financial accounting data they represent are established in the 1/AMT/287 loop.

2. Use only when TXI07 is code A.

Segment: CTB Restrictions/Conditions

Position: 292

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify restrictions/conditions (such as shipping, ordering)
 Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of CTB02 CTB04 or CTB06 is required.

2 If either CTB03 or CTB04 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either CTB05 or CTB06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify conditions that apply to a specific line item.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | · | | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | Des. | Element | Name | Attributes | | | |
| Must Use | CTB01 | 688 | Restrictions/Conditions Qualifier | M ID 2/2 | | | |
| | | | Code identifying the type of restriction/condition | | | | |
| | | | OR Ordering | | | | |
| Not Rec | CTB02 | 352 | Description | X AN 1/80 | | | |
| | | | A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content | | | | |
| | | | Use, if necessary, to identify restrictions/conditions that cannot be identified in a codified form or to provide additional information related to a restriction/conditions. | | | | |
| | СТВ03 | 673 | Quantity Qualifier Code specifying the type of quantity | X ID 2/2 | | | |

If either code MN or 3W are cited in this data element, another repetition of this segment is REQUIRED citing the other code in this data element.

| uiu eiemeni. | |
|--------------|---|
| 3W | Maximum Transfer |
| | Use to indicate a limited line item quantity that can be ordered in a specified time period per FAR 16.503 and 504. Use of this code requires another repetition of this segment citing code MN in CTB03. |
| 57 | Minimum Order Quantity |
| | Use to indicate the required minimum line item quantity per order. |
| 70 | Maximum Order Quantity |
| | Use to indicate the allowable maximum line item quantity per order per FAR clause 52.216-19. |
| MN | Month |

Use to indicate the number of months over which a specified limited line item quantity may be ordered, e.g., no more than 500 units per month per FAR 16.503 and 504. Use of this code requires another repetition of this segment citing code 3W in CTB03.

CTB04 380 Quantity X R 1/15

Numeric value of quantity

CTB05 522 Amount Qualifier Code X ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

MA Maximum Amount

Use to indicate the allowable line item maximum monetary amount per order per FAR clause 52.216

-19.

MO Minimum Order Value

Minimum value of order allowed

Use to indicate the required line item minimum

monetary amount per order.

CTB06 610 Amount X N2 1/15

Monetary amount

Segment: PKG Marking, Packaging, Loading

Position: 305

Loop: PKG Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To describe marking, packaging, loading, and unloading requirements

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of PKG04 PKG05 or PKG06 is required.

- 2 If PKG04 is present, then PKG03 is required.
- 3 If PKG05 is present, then PKG01 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

- PKG04 should be used for industry-specific packaging description codes.
 Use the MEA (Measurements) Segment to define dimensions, tolerances,
- weights, counts, physical restrictions, etc.
 If PKG01 equals "F", then PKG05 is used. If PKG01 equals "S", then PKG04 is used. If PKG01 equals "X", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.
- **3** Use PKG03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
- 4 Special marking or tagging data can be given in PKG05 (description).

Notes:

- 1. Packaging information such as the number of items in a unit container; the number of unit containers in an intermediate container; and the gross weight, cube and dimensions of a unit or intermediate container is carried in the 2/PO4/090 segment.
- 2. The use of MILSTD 2073-1C codes to identify packaging requirements for items in this award instrument are primarily for items that are expected to enter the military distribution system. Commercial packaging is expected to be used to the maximum extent possible for all other items.
- 3. Commercial packaging requirements are specified by the use of PKG02 code PK, PKG03 code DF, and citing the corresponding code U in PKG04.

| Ref. | Data | | | | |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------|----------------|
| Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| PKG01 | 349 | Item Description | n Type | X | ID 1/1 |
| | | Code indicating t | he format of a description | | |
| | | F | Free-form | | |
| | | S | Structured (From Industry Code List) | | |
| | | X | Semi-structured (Code and Text) | | |
| PKG02 | 753 | Packaging Char | cacteristic Code | 0 | ID 1/5 |
| | | Code specifying to characteristics be | the marking, packaging, loading and related ing described | d | |
| | | Use the listed co | des to identify the applicable packaging | requi | irements. |
| | | CD | Cleaning or Drying Procedure | | |
| | | CT | Cushioning Thickness | | |

CUD Cushioning and Dunnage IC Intermediate Container OPI Optional Procedure Indicator PK Packing To specify commercial packaging, cite code DF in PKG03 and code U in PKG04. PM Preservation Method **PML** Preservation Material **SMK** Special Marking UC Unit Container UCL Unit Container Level WM Wrapping Material PKG03 559 X ID 2/2 **Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values DF Department of Defense (DoD) GS General Services Administration (GSA) Responsible for Federal Specification ZZMutually Defined Use to indicate a Federal activity other than DOD or GSA. PKG04 754 X AN 1/7 **Packaging Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about the marking, packaging or loading and unloading of a product 1. The actual codes associated with the packaging characteristics codes cited in PKG02 can be found in Code Source List 197 (MIL-STD 2073 *-1C*). 2. Whenever a code is used in PKG04 requires an explanation or additional information, provide it in PKG05. PKG05 352 **Description** X AN 1/80 A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content 1. Use to provide Supplemental Instructions or Special Packaging Instructions. If the information to be provided exceeds the maximum length of this data element, provide the information in the 2/N9/330 loop, using code KD in N901. 2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set. PKG06 400 X ID 2/2 **Unit Load Option Code** Code identifying loading or unloading a shipment 01 Palletized 10 Shrink-wrap

Not Rec

LS Loop Header **Segment:**

Position: 320

> PO1 Loop: Mandatory

Level: Detail **Usage:** Optional

Max Use:

Purpose: To indicate that the next segment begins a loop

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

1 One loop may be nested contained within another loop, provided the inner nested loop terminates before the outer loop. When specified by the standard setting body as mandatory, this segment in combination with "LE", must be used. It is not to be used if not specifically set forth for use. The loop identifier in the loop header and trailer must be identical. The value for the identifier is the loop ID of the required loop segment. The loop ID number is given on the transaction set diagram in the appropriate ASC X12 version/release.

Comments:

See Figures Appendix for an explanation of the use of the LS and LE segments.

Notes: Use this segment only if the 2/LDT/321 loop is used. Use of this segment will

prevent collision between segments.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|----------|------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | LS01 | 447 | Loop Identifier Code | M AN 1/6 |

The loop ID number given on the transaction set diagram is the value for this data element in segments LS and LE

Cite the letters LDT.

LDT Lead Time **Segment:**

Position: 321

> LDT Loop: Optional

Level: Detail Optional Usage:

Max Use:

Purpose: To specify lead time for availability of products and services

Syntax Notes:

LDT04 is the effective date of lead time information. **Semantic Notes: Comments:**

LDT02 is the quantity of unit of time periods. **Notes:**

1. Use this segment to identify lead times that apply to a specific line item.

2. Codes used at this location, may not be used in the 1/LDT/160 segment.

| Data Element Summary | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> | | | | |
| Must Use | LDT01 | 345 | Lead Time Code | M ID 2/2 | | | | |
| | | | Code indicating the | time range | | | | |
| | | | AD | From date of sample approval to first product shipment | | | | |
| | | | AE | From date of PO receipt to shipment | | | | |
| | | | AF | From date of PO receipt to delivery | | | | |
| | | | AH | From Date of Receipt of First Article to First Article Approval | | | | |
| | | | AI | From Date of a Specified Event to Delivery | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a lead time for delivery that is based upon the specific event identified in the 2/MSG/323 segment. | | | | |
| | | | AV | From Date of Award to Date of Latest Delivery | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the delivery lead time for a line item in a basic award instrument. | | | | |
| | | | AW | From Date of Award to Date of Earliest Delivery | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the delivery lead time for a line item in a basic award instrument. | | | | |
| | | | AX | From Date of Award to Date of Completion | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the delivery lead time for a line item in a basic award instrument. | | | | |
| | | | AY | From Date of Award to Date of Delivery | | | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the delivery lead time for a line item in a basic award instrument. | | | | |
| | | | AZ | From Date of Receipt of Item to Date of Approval of Item | | | | |
| | | | BD | From Date of Award to Date of Option Exercise | | | | |

| BG | From Date of a Specified Event to Date of Option |
|----|--|
| | Exercise |
| | |

| Identify | the | specified | event in | the | 2/MSG/323 |
|----------|-----|-----------|----------|-----|-----------|
| coamont | | | | | |

| | | | | segment. | |
|----------|-------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Must Use | LDT02 | 380 | Quantity | • | M R 1/15 |
| | | | Numeric value | of quantity | |
| Must Use | LDT03 | 344 | Unit of Time | Period or Interval | M ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicatin | g the time period or interval | |
| | | | DA | Calendar Days | |
| | | | DW | Work Days | |
| | | | MO | Month | |
| Not Used | LDT04 | 373 | Date | | O DT 8/8 |
| | | | Date expressed | d as CCYYMMDD | |

Segment: MSG Message Text

Position: 323

Loop: LDT Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: 1 If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies

top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then

MSG03 is required.

Notes: When LDT01 is code AI or BG, use to identify the specified event.

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|--------------|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | MSG01 | 933 | Free-Form Message Text | \mathbf{M} | AN 1/264 |
| | | | Free-form message text | | |
| Not Used | MSG02 | 934 | Printer Carriage Control Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receive | ving | printer |
| Not Used | MSG03 | 1470 | Number | O | N0 1/9 |
| | | | A generic number | | |

Segment: LE Loop Trailer

Position: 327

Loop: PO1 Mandatory

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate that the loop immediately preceding this segment is complete

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 One loop may be n

One loop may be nested contained within another loop, provided the inner nested loop terminates before the other loop. When specified by the standards setting body as mandatory, this segment in combination with "LS", must be used. It is not to be used if not specifically set forth for use. The loop identifier in the loop header and trailer must be identical. The value for the identifier is the loop ID of the required loop beginning segment. The loop ID number is given on the transaction set diagram in the appropriate ASC X12 version/release.

Comments:

Notes:

1 See Figures Appendix for an explanation of the use of the LE and LS segments.

Use this segment only if the 2/LDT/321 loop is used. Use of this segment will

prevent collision between segments.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|----------|------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | LE01 | 447 | Loop Identifier Code | M AN 1/6 |

The loop ID number given on the transaction set diagram is the value for this data element in segments LS and LE

Cite the letters LDT.

Segment: N9 Reference Identification

Position: 330

Loop: N9 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification

Qualifier

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.

- 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
- 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
- **Semantic Notes:** 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
 - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes: 1. Use this loop to identify various references that are applicable to a specific line

item. Use the 1/N9/295 loop if the references apply to the entire award instrument.

2. When citing a clause in N902, the date of the clause MUST be cited in N904 and the title of the clause may be optionally cited in the following MSG segment. If an alternate is cited in N907-1/N907-2, the date of the alternate MUST be cited in the 2/DTM/332 segment citing code 102 in DTM01.

Data Element Summary

| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> N901 | Data <u>Element</u> 128 | <u>Name</u> Reference Identifi | cation Qualifier | Attributes M ID 2/3 | |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | | |
| | | | 16 | Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) Number A specific form used to transmit obligation authority (dollars) and requirements between a service or agency requiring a purchase and a military service or agency responsible for procuring the requirement | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | 2E | Foreign Military Sales Case Number | reign Military Sales Case Number | |
| | | | | A reference number designating the foreign military sale records | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate a Foreign Military So | ale. | |
| | | | 2S | atalog | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the Catalog of Federa Assistance. This is where additional regarding the program funding sour can be found. | linformation | |

Wage Determination

Use to indicate a Department of Labor Wage

2Y

Determination number. Use if the wage determination is identified by reference only or to identify the wage determination if it is provided by some other means identified in the 2/PWK/070 segment.

5N Citation of Statute

Use to indicate the legislative authorization under which this line item is awarded, e.g., a grant. Cite the legislative program title in N903.

73 Statement of Work (SOW)

Description of a product or service to be procured under a contract; statement of requirements

If a Statement of Work is part of the award, the 2/PWK/070 segment can be used to identify how it is being provided.

82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference

Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents

97 Package Number

A serial number indicating unit shipped

9B Repriced Line Item Reference Number

- 1. Use to indicate a special price authorization number.
- 2. When used, code SPC should be used in CTP02 in the 2/CTP/040 segment within the PO1 loop of the line items that are authorized a special price. If applicable, include the name of the person authorizing the price using code 1A in PER01 in the 2/PER/110 segment.
- 9G Department of Defense Form 250 Requirement Code

Use to indicate the inspection and acceptance requirements for a data item specified on a Contract Data Requirements List in accordance with DOD 5010.12-M.

ADA Agency for International Development Acquisition Regulation (AIDAR)

AH Agreement Number

Use to indicate a Union Agreement number.

BCI Basic Contract Line Item Number

Use to indicate a line item/sub line item number in the basic award instrument cited in BEG03 to which the line item in PO101 pertains.

BL Government Bill of Lading

CJ Clause Number

DF Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations (DFAR)

DG Drawing Number

DHH Department of Health and Human Services

Acquisition Regulation (HHSAR)

DOA Department of Agriculture Acquisition Regulation

(AGAR)

DOC Department of Commerce Acquisition Regulation

(CAR)

DOE Department of Energy Acquisition Regulation

(DEAR)

DOI Department of Interior Acquisition Regulation

(DIAR)

DOJ Department of Justice Acquisition Regulation (JAR)

DOL Department of Labor Acquisition Regulation

(DOLAR)

DOS Department of State Acquisition Regulation (DOSAR)

DOT Department of Transportation Acquisition Regulation

(TAR)

DTS Department of the Treasury

Acquisition/Procurement Regulation (TAPR)

E4 Charge Card Number

Use to indicate the Government credit card number under which payment for this instrument will be made. When required, identify the card expiration date in the 2/DTM/332 segment citing code 036 in

DTM01.

EDA Department of Education Acquisition Regulation

(EDAR)

EPA Environmental Protection Agency Acquisition

Regulation (EPAAR)

EV Receiver Identification Number

A unique number identifying the organization/site location designated to receive the current transmitted

transaction set

Use to indicate the requiring office, i.e., the

technical office responsible for ensuring adequacy

of the data required on a Contract Data

Requirements List. Use an abbreviation of the activity, e.g., NICP, Navy Inventory Control Point.

FA Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR)

GS General Services Administration Regulations (GSAR)

HF Engineering Data List

HT Code of Federal Regulations

HUD Department of Housing and Urban Development

Acquisition Regulation (HUDAR)

IL Internal Order Number

Use to indicate the requisition (e.g., Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures (MILSTRIP) or Federal Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures (FEDSTRIP) document

number).

IQ End Item
IX Item Number

Use to indicate a Federal Supply Schedule (FSS)

Special Item Number.

K0 Approval Code

Use to indicate the approval code on a Contract Data Requirements List in accordance with DOD

5010.12-M.

KD Special Instructions Number

Use to indicate a special instruction. Indicate the agency or purchasing activity issuing the special instruction in N903. If this special instruction number is not included in previously provided terms and conditions, provide the full text in the

following MSG segment.

KL Contract Reference

For a Contract Data Requirements List data item, use to indicate the reference in the contract that generates the requirement for the data item (e.g.,

Statement of Work paragraph).

KS Solicitation

A discreet number assigned by the purchasing activity to differentiate between different solicitations

Use to indicate the solicitation number that resulted in the award of this line item. If applicable, identify the LAST amendment number

of the solicitation in N907.

KV Distribution Statement Code

Use to indicate the code on a Contract Data Requirements List that specifies the distribution statement a contractor is to mark on a data item

in accordance with DOD 5010.12-M.

LT Lot Number

MU Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number

NAS National Aeronautics and Space Administration FAR

Supplement (NFS)

NI Military Standard (MIL-STD) Number

NJ Technical Document Number
NL Technical Order Number

P4 Project Code

Use to indicate the project number applicable to

the line item.

PH Priority Rating

Use to indicate the MILSTRIP/FEDSTRIP priority

rating.

PL Price List Number

Use to indicate a Defense Supply Center

Philadelphia Distribution and Pricing Agreement

number applicable to the line item.

PR Price Quote Number

Use to indicate the contractor's quote or offer

number.

QC Product Specification Document Number

Model designation of replacement component

RQ Purchase Requisition Number

Use to indicate the Purchase Request (PR) number or the Purchase Request Order Number (PRON). If it is necessary to identify the line item number from the PR or PRON, cite that number in N907.

RS Returnable Container Serial Number

S3 Specification Number

Use to indicate a specification number other than a Military Specification (MIL-SPEC). When used, cite the specification number in N902 and identify the issuing activity by citing code DUN or DX in

N907 or by its text name in N903.

T4 Signal Code

Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill back fuel purchases to the appropriate service or agency

account fund

Cite the signal code in N902 and, if required, the DODAAC of the supplemental address in N903.

TG Transportation Control Number (TCN)

TN Transaction Reference Number

1. Use to indicate the unique reference number of a related transaction set (e.g. an 841 transaction set carrying a technical specification or a drawing). Each transaction set has a unique number. In the

case of an 841 transaction set, that number is carried in SPI02.

2. When used, cite the related transaction set's unique number in N902 and cite the X12 transaction set designator (841) of the related transaction set in N907 using code 7U.

TP Test Specification Number

VB Department of Veterans Affairs Acquisition

Regulations (VAAR)

VQ Related Contract Line Item Number

Use to indicate a line item in the procurement instrument to which another line item pertains.

VW Standard

Use to indicate a standard other than a MIL-STD). When used, cite the standard number in N902, e.g., ASTMD3951, and, if necessary, further identify the standard in N903.

W1 Disposal Turn-In Document Number

Identifies material submitted for reutilization and

marketing

W2 Weapon System Number

Identifies a weapon system

Use to indicate the Weapon System Code.

WF Locally Assigned Control Number

XC Cargo Control Number

Use to indicate the tracking number for bulk fuel

being sent by a tanker vessel.

XE Transportation Priority Number

Number indicating the level of government priority associated with the transportation of a shipment

XY Other Unlisted Type of Reference Number

Use to indicate any other reference that cannot use a specific qualifier code. Indicate the source of the reference in N903 and use the following MSG

segment, if necessary, to pass text.

N902 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

N903 369 Free-form Description

X AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

1. When N901 is code CJ, use to identify the organization issuing the clause cited in N902 if it cannot be identified by a code in N907.

- 2. When N901 is code XY, use to identify the source of the reference and use the following MSG segment for text, if necessary.
- 3. When N901 is code T4, use to identify the DODAAC of the supplemental address, if necessary.
- 4. Use of free-form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

N904 373 Date O DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

- 1. Use to identify the issue date applicable to the reference cited in N901. For clauses that have a date expressed only as a month and year, the DD (day) portion of the date is always 01.
- 2. For additional dates applicable to the N901 reference, use the 2/DTM/332 segment.

Not Used N905 337 Time X TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: <math>D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used N906 623 Time Code 0 ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

N907 C040 Reference Identifier O

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Use this composite data element to identify references that are associated with the reference identified in N901, e.g., a sheet of a drawing, etc.

Must Use C04001 128 Reference Identification Qualifier M ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

2G Amendment
7M Frame

Use in conjunction with N901 code DG.

7P Sheet

Use in conjunction with N901 code DG.

7S Drawing Type

Use in conjunction with N901 code DG.

7U Related Transaction Reference Number

Use in conjunction with N901 code TN to indicate the X12 designation (e.g., 841) of the related transaction set.

8Z Alternate Clause Number

DUN D-U-N-S Number Dun & Bradstreet

DX Department/Agency Number

Use in conjunction with N901 code CJ or S3 to indicate a Department of Defense or Civilian Agency Activity Address Code.

Use in conjunction with N901 code CJ or S3.

FJ Line Item Control Number

A unique number assigned to each charge line used

for tracking purposes

Use in conjunction with N901 code RQ to indicate

the requisition line item.

W8 Suffix

Differentiates between partial actions taken on the

original transaction

YB Revision Number

Must Use C04002 127 Reference Identification

M AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

C04003 128 Reference Identification Qualifier

X ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

7M Frame 7P Sheet

7S Drawing Type

C04004 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

C04005 128 Reference Identification Qualifier

X ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

7M Frame 7P Sheet

7S Drawing Type

C04006 127 Reference Identification

X AN 1/30

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference

Position: 332

Loop: N9 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: Comments:

| | | | Data Elem | ent Summary | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | DTM01 | 374 | Date/Time Qualif | ier | M | ID 3/3 |
| | | | Code specifying ty | pe of date or time, or both date and time | | |
| | | | 007 | Effective | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the effective date apport reference cited in N901. | licabi | le to a |
| | | | 036 | Expiration | | |
| | | | | Date coverage expires | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the expiration date apreference cited in N901. | plica | able to a |
| | | | 102 | Issue | | |
| | | | | Use to provide a date applicable to a in N907-1. | refer | ence cited |
| | | | 171 | Revision | | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N907-1 code | <i>YB</i> . | |
| | DTM02 | 373 | Date | | X | DT 8/8 |
| | | | Date expressed as | CCYYMMDD | | |
| | | | When N907-1 is coef the date is always | ode 8Z and DTM01 is code 102, the DI tys 01. |) (da <u>:</u> | y) portion |
| Not Used | DTM03 | 337 | Time | | X | TM 4/8 |
| | | | or HHMMSSD, or $(00-59)$, $S = integer$ | 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23 er seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD |), M = onds; | = minutes decimal |
| Not Used | DTM04 | 623 | Time Code | | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code identifying the | ne time. In accordance with International | Stand | lards |

Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an

indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | DTM05 | 1250 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | | ID 2/3 |
|----------|--------------|------|--|--------------|---------|
| | | | Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time | ne fo | rmat |
| Not Used | DTM06 | 1251 | Date Time Period | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/35 |

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment: MSG Message Text

Position: 340

Loop: N9 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1000

Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information

Syntax Notes: 1 If MSG03 is present, then MSG02 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MSG03 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies top of page, advance a line, etc.

2 If MSG02 is "AA - Advance the specified number of lines before print" then MSG03 is required.

Notes:

- 1. Use this segment to carry the title or full text of any clause, a special instruction, or other information associated with the number cited in N902.
- 2. This segment is also used to carry clause fill-in information that is not provided elsewhere within the transaction set. Use of clause titles when providing fill-in information is recommended.
- 3. When providing fill-in information, the following format is recommended:
- a) In the first iteration of the segment, cite the clause title, followed by a pipe sign to indicate the end of the title information, then cite the number of fill-ins followed by a second pipe sign to indicate the end of the title segment.
- b) For each fill-in, begin a new MSG segment using the sequence in which the fill-ins appear within the clause. These MSG segments may each begin with a number indicating the fill-in's sequence position. End each fill-in with a pipe sign. If multiple iterations of MSG are required for a long fill-in, end only the last MSG segment of that fill-in with the pipe sign.
- 4. The purpose of the pipe sign (|) is to provide an indication to receiving applications that the data string related to a single entry has been completed.

An example of a clause with 3 fill-ins follows:

MSG*Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work Alternate I/3/MSG*1. 30/ MSG*2. 30 Sep 1995/ MSG*3. 15 Jan 1995/

5. An example alternative format provides all fill-in information within the title MSG segment as follows:

MSG*Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work Alternate I/3/30/Sep 30, 1995/Jan 15, 1995/

| | Ref. | Data | | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|--|------|----------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Att | ributes |
| Must Use | MSG01 | 933 | Free-Form Message Text | M | AN 1/264 |
| | | | Free-form message text | | |
| Not Used | MSG02 | 934 | Printer Carriage Control Code | X | ID 2/2 |
| | | | A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the recei | ving | printer |
| Not Used | MSG03 | 1470 | Number | O | N0 1/9 |
| | | | A generic number | | |

Segment: N1 Name

Position: 350

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

Notes:

- 1. Use this loop to identify organizations or locations that apply to a specific line item. Use the 1/N1/310 loop to identify organizations and locations that apply to all of the line items. Persons affiliated with organizations may be identified in the 2/PER/400 segment.
- 2. Use of N101, N103, and N104 is REQUIRED to identify organizations or locations. Names and addresses, in text, may be additionally provided using segments N2 through N4. Use of text is discouraged.
- 3. When this segment is used to provide a ship-to address for distribution of a data item on a Contract Data Requirements List, N102 should be used to specify the office symbol or code within the receiving organization, if necessary.
- 4. Codes used in N101 at this location may not be used in the 1/N1/310 segment.

| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> N101 | Data <u>Element</u> 98 | Name Entity Identifier | Code Attributes M ID 2/3 |
|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | | Code identifying an individual | an organizational entity, a physical location, property or |
| | | | 56 | Servicing Dealer |
| | | | | Use to indicate a dealer who services a product. This is the location where a product is taken to obtain service such as a repair. |
| | | | 61 | Performed At |
| | | | | The facility where work was performed |
| | | | | Use to indicate additional places of performance for this line item when other than the address identified with code SE or FA in the 1/N1/310 segment. |

7D Contracting Officer Representative

7G Hazardous Material Office

Use to indicate the installation Hazardous Material or Safety Office serving the ship-to location.

7P Transportation Office

88 Approver

Manufacturer's representative approving claim for

payment

Use to indicate the party approving a Contract Data

Requirements List.

9P Investigator

Use to indicate the principal Grant Investigator's

organization if other than the selling party.

BT Bill-to-Party

Use to indicate the party who will provide reimbursement for the payment of a contractor's invoice. This is an internal Government billed party and not the party the contractor bills. Use is discouraged. Use only when the contractor or other party receiving the order or a copy of the order,

needs to receive this information.

CY Country

Use to indicate the country to which a Foreign

Military Sale applies.

DL Dealer

Use to indicate a dealer or reseller of products.

DS Distributor

Use to indicate a distributor of products.

IF International Freight Forwarder

IS Party to Receive Certified Inspection Report

KG Project Manager

The address of the person responsible for the

management of a designated project

Use to indicate the Government organization responsible for a project to include the advisor

under a Grant.

KY Technical Office

Use to indicate the technical office that has cognizance over the technical portion of the order, if different than the office originating the order.

Do not use unless it is intended for the contractor

to deal directly with the cited party.

OI Outside Inspection Agency

| | | | | ine Contract Huministration Office. |
|----------|------|----|---|--|
| | | | P1 | Preparer |
| | | | | The firm, organization, or individual who determines the tax liability from information supplied by the taxpayer |
| | | | | Use to indicate the preparer of a Contract Data |
| | | | | Requirements List. |
| | | | PA | Party to Receive Inspection Report |
| | | | PC | Party to Receive Cert. of Conformance (C.A.A.) |
| | | | PN | Party to Receive Shipping Notice |
| | | | PW | Pick Up Address |
| | | | R6 | Requester |
| | | | | Use to indicate the requesting agency/activity. |
| | | | SM | Party to Receive Shipping Manifest |
| | | | ST | Ship To |
| | | | | Use to indicate the Ship-to addressee for a CLIN or SUBCLIN, or the distribution addressee for a CDRL. |
| | | | SV | Service Performance Site |
| | | | | When services are contracted for, this describes the organization for whom or location address at which those services will be performed |
| | | | | Use to indicate the location where a service is provided. |
| | | | TS | Party to Receive Certified Test Results |
| | | | X2 | Party to Perform Packaging |
| | | | | A party responsible for packaging an item after it has been produced |
| | | | Z 4 | Owning Inventory Control Point |
| | | | | An inventory control organization responsible for management of a particular item |
| | | | | Use to indicate the Government inventory manager. |
| | | | Z 7 | Mark-for Party |
| | | | | The party for whom the needed material is intended |
| | | | ZD | Party to Receive Reports |
| | | | | The organization designated to receive reports |
| Not Rec | N102 | 93 | Name | X AN 1/60 |
| | | | Free-form name | |
| Must Use | N103 | 66 | Identification Co | de Qualifier X ID 1/2 |
| | | | Code designating t Identification Code | the system/method of code structure used for e (67) |
| | | | 1 | D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet |
| | | | | |

Use to indicate the inspection activity is other than

the Contract Administration Office.

| | | | | Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is p over other codes to identify an entity. | referred |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| | | | 9 | D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Ch Suffix | naracter |
| | | | | Use of the DUNS or DUNS+4 number is p over other codes to identify an entity. | referred |
| | | | 10 | Department of Defense Activity Address Coc (DODAAC) | le |
| | | | | Use to indicate either a Department of Def Civilian Agency Activity Address Code. | ense or |
| | | | 33 | Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) |) |
| | | | 38 | Country Code | |
| | | | | Use in conjunction with N101 code CY and 2 position ISO 3166 country code in N104. | |
| Must Use | N104 | 67 | Identification Co | de X | AN 2/80 |
| | | | Code identifying a | a party or other code | |
| Not Used | N105 | 706 | Entity Relationsh | hip Code O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code describing en | ntity relationship | |
| Not Used | N106 | 98 | Entity Identifier | Code O | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code identifying a an individual | n organizational entity, a physical location, pro | perty or |

Segment: N2 Additional Name Information

Position: 360

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|-----------------|------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | N201 | 93 | Name | M AN 1/60 |
| | | | Free-form name | |
| | N202 | 93 | Name | O AN 1/60 |
| | | | Free-form name | |

Segment: N3 Address Information

Position: 370

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional (Not Recommended)

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> N301 | Data <u>Element</u> 166 | Name Address Information | Attributes M AN 1/55 |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Address information | |
| | N302 | 166 | Address Information | O AN 1/55 |
| | | | Address information | |

Segment: N4 Geographic Location

Position: 380

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named partySyntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be

adequate to specify a location.

2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

| | Ref. | Data | · | | | | |
|----------|------|---------|--|--------|----------------|--|--|
| | Des. | Element | Name | | <u>ributes</u> | | |
| | N401 | 19 | City Name | O | AN 2/30 | | |
| | | | Free-form text for city name | | | | |
| | | | When the address is a military overseas post office, cite A | PO | or FPO as | | |
| | | | appropriate to identify an Army Post Office (APO) or Fle (FPO). | et Pa | ost Office | | |
| | N402 | 156 | State or Province Code | 0 | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency | | | | |
| | | | Use codes AA (Armed Forces Americas), AE (Armed Forces Europe), or AP (Armed Forces Pacific) as appropriate for the military overseas post office. | | | | |
| | N403 | 116 | Postal Code | 0 | ID 3/15 | | |
| | | | Code defining international postal zone code excluding pun blanks (zip code for United States) | ctuati | ion and | | |
| | N404 | 26 | Country Code | 0 | ID 2/3 | | |
| | | | Code identifying the country | | | | |
| | | | Cite the two position ISO 3166 country code. | | | | |
| Not Used | N405 | 309 | Location Qualifier | X | ID 1/2 | | |
| | | | Code identifying type of location | | | | |
| Not Used | N406 | 310 | Location Identifier | 0 | AN 1/30 | | |
| | | | Code which identifies a specific location | | | | |

Segment: QTY Quantity

Position: 383

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify quantity information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.

2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.

Comments:

Notes: When N101 is code ST and the contract deliverable is data, a report, or similar

intangible product the is to be distributed, use this segment to identify the

quantity of regular, draft or reproducible copies required.

| | | | Data Elen | nent Summary | | |
|----------|--------|----------------|-------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | QTY01 | 673 | Quantity Qualifi | ier | \mathbf{M} | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying tl | he type of quantity | | |
| | | | 52 | Number of Originals | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate regular copies. | | |
| | | | K6 | Drafts | | |
| | | | KF | Duplicates | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate reproducible copies. | | |
| | QTY02 | 380 | Quantity | | X | R 1/15 |
| | | | Numeric value of | quantity | | |
| Not Used | QTY03 | C001 | Composite Unit | of Measure | 0 | |
| | | | To identify a comp | posite unit of measure (See Figures Appe | ndix | for |
| | | | examples of use) | | | |
| Not Used | C00101 | 355 | Unit or Basis for | Measurement Code | M | ID 2/2 |
| | | | | he units in which a value is being express | ed, or | manner |
| | | | in which a measur | rement has been taken | | |
| Not Used | C00102 | 1018 | Exponent | | O | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a | unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00103 | 649 | Multiplier | | 0 | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used a | as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00104 | 355 | Unit or Basis for | Measurement Code | 0 | ID 2/2 |
| | | | | he units in which a value is being expressorement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00105 | 1018 | Exponent | | 0 | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a | unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00106 | 649 | Multiplier | | 0 | R 1/10 |

| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
|----------|--------|------|---|--------|---------|
| Not Used | C00107 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00108 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00109 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00110 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00111 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00112 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00113 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00114 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00115 | 649 | Multiplier | 0 | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | QTY04 | 61 | Free-Form Message | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Free-form information | | |

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 390

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify reference numbers applicable to a ship-to location,

i.e., when N101 is code ST.

| | | | Data El | ement Summary | | |
|----------|--------|----------------|------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | |
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | REF01 | 128 | Reference Iden | tification Qualifier | \mathbf{M} | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying | the Reference Identification | | |
| | | | IL | Internal Order Number | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the requisition | | |
| | | | | (MILSTRIP/FEDSTRIP document) | numl | ber. |
| | | | TG | Transportation Control Number (TCN) |) | |
| | | | TH | Transportation Account Code (TAC) | | |
| | | | XE | Transportation Priority Number | | |
| | | | | Number indicating the level of governor associated with the transportation of a | | - • |
| | REF02 | 127 | Reference Iden | tification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | | nation as defined for a particular Transactio Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | REF03 | 352 | Description | | X | AN 1/80 |
| | | | A free-form descontent | cription to clarify the related data elements a | ınd th | neir |
| Not Used | REF04 | C040 | Reference Iden | tifier | 0 | |
| | | | | or more reference numbers or identification Reference Qualifier | numb | pers as |
| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | Reference Iden | tification Qualifier | M | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying | the Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | Reference Iden | tification | M | AN 1/30 |
| | | | | nation as defined for a particular Transactio Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | Reference Iden | tification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |

| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
|----------|--------|-----|---|-------|---------|
| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transactio specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | | or as |

Segment: **PER** Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 400

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 3

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be

directed

Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.

If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to provide communications contacts associated with the entities

cited in the same N1 loop.

Data Element Summary

| | Ref. | Data | | |
|-----------------|-------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | PER01 | 366 | Contact Function Code | M ID 2/2 |

Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named

AV Advisor

Use in conjunction with N101 code KG to indicate the Government technical representative who will work with the contractor on basic R&D efforts in a

particular science area.

CD Contract Contact

Use in conjunction with N101 code 7D to indicate

the Contracting Officer's Representative.

HM Hazardous Material Contact

Use in conjunction with N101 code 7G.

IC Information Contact

Use with an applicable N101 code to indicate an information point of contact when no other code

applies.

KC Accepting Official

Use in conjunction with N101 code ST to indicate

the accepting official at destination.

NT Notification Contact

When N101 is code ST and CSH07 in the

2/CSH/142 segment cites code NC, use to indicate the party to be contacted for shipping instructions.

PP Program Manager

1. Includes Grants Project Officer

2. Use in conjunction with N101 code KG.

RE Receiving Contact

When N101 is code ST and CSH07 in the 2/CSH/142 segment cites code NC, use to indicate the party to be contacted to schedule a shipment.

PER02 93 Name O AN 1/60

Free-form name

Use to identify the name of a point of contact. Last name, followed by first name, is preferred. If the whole name is longer than 35 characters, the use of initials for the first name is recommended. PER09 may be used to cite the party's title.

PER03 365 Communication Number Qualifier X ID 2/2

Code identifying the type of communication number

TE Telephone

PER04 364 Communication Number X AN 1/80

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number with no extraneous characters. Include the country code and area code. If an extension applies to the telephone number, concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 17035551212X123.

PER05 365 Communication Number Qualifier X ID 2/2

Code identifying the type of communication number

FX Facsimile

PER06 364 Communication Number X AN 1/80

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

The fax number shall be transmitted as a continuous number with no extraneous characters. Include the country code and area code.

PER07 365 Communication Number Qualifier X ID 2/2

Code identifying the type of communication number

EM Electronic Mail

PER08 364 Communication Number X AN 1/80

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

PER09 443 Contact Inquiry Reference O AN 1/20

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number

Use, if necessary, to provide the title of the party cited in PER02.

Segment: SCH Line Item Schedule

Position: 415

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 200

Purpose: To specify the data for scheduling a specific line-itemSyntax Notes: 1 If SCH03 is present, then SCH04 is required.

2 If SCH08 is present, then at least one of SCH09 or SCH10 is required.

3 If SCH09 is present, then SCH08 is required.4 If SCH10 is present, then SCH08 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 SCH12 is the schedule identification.

Comments: 1 SCH05 specifies the interpretation to be used for SCH06 and SCH07.

Notes: Use this segment to identify a partial delivery when it can be specified as an

actual date and is applicable to a named entity.

| | Ref. | Data | 2 404 22011010 8411111111 | | | | |
|----------|-------|---------|---|--------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Des. | Element | Name | Attı | ributes | | |
| Must Use | SCH01 | 380 | Quantity | | R 1/15 | | |
| | | | Numeric value of quantity | | | | |
| Must Use | SCH02 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | \mathbf{M} | ID 2/2 | | |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresin which a measurement has been taken | essed, or | manner | | |
| | | | 1. Use any code other than code ZZ. | | | | |
| | | | 2. An application program conversion table may be required to conver agency codes to ASC X12 codes. | | | | |
| | | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. | | | | |
| Not Used | SCH03 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code | O | ID 2/3 | | |
| | | | Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical loca an individual | ation, pro | operty or | | |
| Not Used | SCH04 | 93 | Name | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/60 | | |
| | | | Free-form name | | | | |
| Must Use | SCH05 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier | M | ID 3/3 | | |
| | | | Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and tir | ne | | | |
| | | | 996 Required Delivery | | | | |
| | | | A date on which or before, ordered services must be delivered | goods or | | | |
| | | | Use to indicate that delivery is due specified date. | e on or b | efore the | | |
| Must Use | SCH06 | 373 | Date | M | DT 8/8 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Not Used | SCH07 | 337 | Time | | TM 4/8 |
|----------|-------|-----|---|--------------|------------------------|
| | | | Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99) | , M onds | = minutes ; decimal |
| Not Used | SCH08 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier | \mathbf{X} | ID 3/3 |
| | | | Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time | | |
| Not Used | SCH09 | 373 | Date | X | DT 8/8 |
| | | | Date expressed as CCYYMMDD | | |
| Not Used | SCH10 | 337 | Time | \mathbf{X} | TM 4/8 |
| | | | Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23) (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = (00-99) | , M onds | = minutes ; decimal |
| Not Used | SCH11 | 326 | Request Reference Number | O | AN 1/45 |
| | | | Reference number or RFQ number to use to identify a partic transaction set and query (additional reference number or deswhich can be used with contract number) | | tion |
| Not Used | SCH12 | 350 | Assigned Identification | O | AN 1/20 |
| | | | Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within set | a tra | nsaction |

Segment: LDT Lead Time

Position: 462

Loop: LDT Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify lead time for availability of products and services

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes: 1 LDT04 is the effective date of lead time information.

Comments: 1 LDT02 is the quantity of unit of time periods.

Notes: Use this loop if the delivery schedule is expressed as a set time period after the occurrence of some event, and the ship-to address differs by line item. If the delivery schedule is the same for all the ship-to addressees for the line item, use

the 2/LDT/321 loop.

| | Ref. | Data | | • | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | | Att | <u>ributes</u> |
| Must Use | LDT01 | 345 | Lead Time Code | | M | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the | time range | | |
| | | | AY | From Date of Award to Date of Deliver | y | |
| Must Use | LDT02 | 380 | Quantity | | M | R 1/15 |
| | | | Numeric value of q | uantity | | |
| Must Use | LDT03 | 344 | Unit of Time Perio | od or Interval | M | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code indicating the | time period or interval | | |
| | | | DA | Calendar Days | | |
| | | | MO | Month | | |
| Not Used | LDT04 | 373 | Date | | O | DT 8/8 |
| | | | Date expressed as 0 | CCYYMMDD | | |

Segment: QTY Quantity

Position: 466

Loop: LDT Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 5

Purpose: To specify quantity information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.

2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.

Semantic Notes: 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to specify the quantity of an item that is to be delivered in

accordance with a lead time.

| | Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes | |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|--|----------------|--|
| Must Use | QTY01 | 673 | Quantity Qualifier | M ID 2/2 | |
| | | | Code specifying the type of quantity | | |
| | | | 1J Due | | |
| | | | The amount due to the customer | | |
| | | | Use to indicate the quantity to be de | livered. | |
| | QTY02 | 380 | Quantity | X R 1/15 | |
| | | | Numeric value of quantity | | |
| | QTY03 | C001 | Composite Unit of Measure | O | |
| | | | To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures App examples of use) | endix for | |
| Must Use | C00101 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | M ID 2/2 | |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken | | |
| | | | Use any code other than code ZZ. | | |
| | | | Refer to 004010 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co | ode values. | |
| Not Used | C00102 | 1018 | Exponent | O R 1/15 | |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00103 | 649 | Multiplier | O R 1/10 | |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00104 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O ID 2/2 | |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | sed, or manner | |
| Not Used | C00105 | 1018 | Exponent | O R 1/15 | |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00106 | 649 | Multiplier | O R 1/10 | |

| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
|----------|--------|------|---|--------|---------|
| Not Used | C00107 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | 0 | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00108 | 1018 | Exponent | 0 | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00109 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00110 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00111 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00112 | 649 | Multiplier | O | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | C00113 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | O | ID 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being express in which a measurement has been taken | ed, or | manner |
| Not Used | C00114 | 1018 | Exponent | O | R 1/15 |
| | | | Power to which a unit is raised | | |
| Not Used | C00115 | 649 | Multiplier | 0 | R 1/10 |
| | | | Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value | | |
| Not Used | QTY04 | 61 | Free-Form Message | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Free-form information | | |

AMT Monetary Amount **Segment:**

Position: 600

> Loop: **AMT Optional**

Level: Detail **Usage:** Optional

Max Use:

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Notes:

- 1. This segment can be used to specify the amount obligated against a line item and its associated ACRN (REF01 is code AX), and to specify amounts associated with an award fee, incentive, fixed-fee, or cost sharing line items.
- 2. The following table identifies how each code listed in AMT01, other than codes 1, 29, EN, KC, KQ, and KR is to be used depending on the code cited in CN101.

COST, FEE, AND PRICE EXPRESSION TABLE

| BEG09 Code | AMT01 Code | AMT01 Code Use | | | | |
|--|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| ~ | | | | | | |
| CA/CY | 33 | Target Cost | | | | |
| CA/CY | 32 | Target Fee | | | | |
| CA/CY | AEG | Minimum Fee | | | | |
| CA/CY | AEH | Maximum Fee | | | | |
| СН | FQ | Contractor Firm Share | | | | |
| СН | FR | Estimated Government Share | | | | |
| CS | N/A | Use the 3/AMT/020 segment, code TT | | | | |
| CW/CX | 33 | Cost | | | | |
| CW | AEF | Base Fee | | | | |
| CW | AEE | Award Fee | | | | |
| CX | FE | Fixed Fee | | | | |
| FB/FC | 33 | Target Cost | | | | |
| FB/FC | 32 | Target Profit | | | | |
| FB/FC | 30 | Price Ceiling | | | | |
| FD | N/A | For fixed-price contracts with prospective | | | | |
| price redetermination, use the 3/AMT/020 segment, code 29 for contract total | | | | | | |
| amount; and use the 2/AMT/600 segment code 1 when CN101 is code FR for | | | | | | |
| Fixed Price Ite | ems, and code 29 | when CN101is code FD for redeterminable items | | | | |

FMN/AFor fixed-price contracts with retroactive price redetermination, use the 3/AMT/020 segment, code 30 for contract ceiling price; and use the 2/AMT/600 segment code 30 when CN101 is code FM for fixed ceiling price if items subject to differing contract type are present in the same contract.

without a ceiling price or code 30 for redeterminable items with a ceiling price.

| FF/FG | ZQ | Initial Target Cost |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| FF/FG | <i>K4</i> | Initial Target Profit |
| FF/FG | AEH | Target Profit Ceiling |
| FF/FG | AEG | Target Profit Floor |
| FF/FG | 30 | Ceiling Price |
| FH | 33 | Fixed Price |
| FH | AEF | Base Fee |
| FH | AEE | Award Fee |
| FJ/FX/LH/TM | 1 N/A | Use the 2/AMT/600 segment, code 1 for |
| fixed price line amount | e items; and th | ne 3/AMT/020 segment, code TT for contract total |
| FK | N/A | No cost or price information requirement |

3. When an agency includes accounting data within the award instrument, use of this AMT loop is REQUIRED to identify the obligated amount and its associated ACRN, TAC code, or equivalent funding source for each PO1 loop that creates an obligation.

Data Element Summary

| | Kei. | Data | | |
|----------|-------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| Must Use | AMT01 | 522 | Amount Qualifier Code | M ID 1/3 |

Code to qualify amount

- 1. For the correct use of the following codes in various fee and profit arrangements by type of contract, see the table above.
- 2. Codes 1, 29, EN, and KC, are to be used in accordance with the notes or definition associated with each code.

| 1 | Line Item Total | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| | Use to indicate the line item total amount. | | |
| 29 | Estimated Price | | |
| | The latest revised estimate of the total cost at complete for a contract | | |
| 30 | Contract Ceiling | | |
| | The ceiling price applicable to defined effort | | |
| 32 | Target Fee or Profit Amount | | |
| | The fee (can also be percent) of profit that will apply to defined contract effort | | |
| 33 | Original Contract Target Cost | | |
| | Value of the original negotiated contract | | |
| AEE | Award Fee | | |
| AEF | Base Fee | | |
| AEG | Target Profit Floor | | |

AEH **Target Profit Ceiling** EN Cancellation Fee When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/630 segment is code MMY, use to indicate the cancellation ceiling amount for a multi-year line item. FΕ Fee FQ Firm Contractor Share Use, in conjunction with CN101 codes CA, CY, FB, FC, FF, or FG, as applicable. FR **Estimated Government Share** Use, in conjunction with CN101 codes CA, CY, FB, FC, FF, or FG, as applicable. K4 Initial Target Fee KC Obligated An amount a party has an obligation to pay upon a successful performance by another party, (e.g., funds obligated on a contract) Use in conjunction with the 2/REF/610 segment to indicate the obligated funds associated with an

ZQ Initial Target Cost

Must Use AMT02 782 Monetary Amount M R 1/18

Monetary amount

Not Used AMT03 478 Credit/Debit Flag Code O ID 1/1

Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit

accounting code.

Segment: REF Reference Identification

Position: 610

Loop: AMT Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to identify reference numbers applicable to an amount cited in

AMT02, e.g., an ACRN, fund code, accounting code, appropriation number, etc.

| Data Element Summary | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|---|--------------|---------|--|
| | Ref. | Data | | | | | |
| 3.6 4 TT | Des. | Element | Name D. f. | | | ributes | |
| Must Use | REF01 | 128 | | atification Qualifier | M | ID 2/3 | |
| | | | | ode qualifying the Reference Identification | | | |
| | | | 1Z | Financial Detail Code | | | |
| | | | ACT | Accounting Code | | | |
| | | | AT | Appropriation Number | | | |
| | | | | When used, cite the number in REF03. | | | |
| | | | AX | AX Government Accounting Class Reference Number (ACRN) | | | |
| | | | FU | Fund Code | | | |
| | | | | Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill bar purchases to the appropriate service of account fund | | | |
| | | | P4 | Project Code | | | |
| | | | TH | Transportation Account Code (TAC) | | | |
| | REF02 | 127 | Reference Iden | tification | \mathbf{X} | AN 1/30 | |
| | | | | nation as defined for a particular Transaction Reference Identification Qualifier | on Set | or as | |
| | REF03 | 352 | Description | | X | AN 1/80 | |
| | | | A free-form descontent | cription to clarify the related data elements | and th | neir | |
| | | | When REF01 is | s code AT, use to identify the appropriation | on nu | ımber. | |
| Not Used | REF04 | C040 | Reference Iden | tifier | O | | |
| | | | • | To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier | | | |
| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | Reference Iden | tification Qualifier | M | ID 2/3 | |

| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
|----------|--------|-----|---|-------|---------|
| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | Reference Identification | M | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | n Set | or as |
| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | X | ID 2/3 |
| | | | Code qualifying the Reference Identification | | |
| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | Reference Identification | X | AN 1/30 |
| | | | Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier | | |

Segment: LM Code Source Information

Position: 620

Loop: LM Optional

Level: Detail Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit standard code list identification information

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 LM02 identifies the applicable industry code list source information.

Notes: Use this loop to convey data that cannot be provided in other segments within the

Detail of this transaction set, e.g., field contract administration office data, and which applies to a specific line item. If the data can only apply to the entire

award instrument, use the 1/LM/430 loop.

| | Ref. <u>Des.</u> | Data Element | Name | Att | ributes | |
|----------|---------------------|--|--|-----------|---------|--|
| Must Use | $\overline{LM01}$ | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code | M | ID 2/2 | |
| | | | Code identifying the agency assigning the code values | | | |
| | | | FG Federal Government | | | |
| | LM02 | A reference that indicates the table or text made Qualifier When LQ01 is code ZZ, identify the code lists in LQ02, e.g., FP1. Code lists maintanger and the control of the code of the co | Source Subqualifier | O | AN 1/15 | |
| | | | A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier | | | |
| | | | When LQ01 is code ZZ, identify the code list that concited in LQ02, e.g., FP1. Code lists maintained by the Procurement Functional Work Group are contained Coding Manual and may be found at LPI. | ne Federa | ıl | |
| | | | Coding Manual and may be found at URL: http://snad.ncsl.nist.gov/fededi. | | | |

Segment: LQ Industry Code

Position: 630

Loop: LM Optional

Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: >1

Purpose: Code to transmit standard industry codesSyntax Notes: 1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Data Element Summary

| Ref. | Data | | |
|------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Des. | Element | <u>Name</u> | Attributes |
| LQ01 | 1270 | Code List Qualifier Code | O ID 1/3 |

Code identifying a specific industry code list

FX Frequency

When PO101 begins with an alpha character and DTM01 in the 2/DTM/210 segment cites code 601 or LDT01 in the 2/LDT/321 segment cites code AI, use this code to indicate the frequency of

subsequent deliveries of a data item.

ZZ Mutually Defined

Use to indicate that a code list is identified in

LM02.

LQ02 1271 Industry Code

X AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

- 1. Use to cite a code from the code list identified by the qualifier in LQ01.
- 2. When LQ01 is code ZZ, use to cite a code from the code list identified in LM02.
- 3. To identify the Government inspection point, cite code FP1 in LM02 and code ZZ in LQ01. When inspection is at destination, cite code DND in LQ02. When inspection is at source, cite code DNS in LQ02.
- 4. To identify the Government acceptance point, cite code FP1 in LM02 and code ZZ in LQ01. When acceptance is at destination, cite code DAD in LQ02. When acceptance is at source, cite code DAS in LQ02.

Segment: CTT Transaction Totals

Position: 010

Loop: CTT Optional

Level: Summary Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set
 Syntax Notes: 1 If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction

completeness and correctness.

| Must Use | Ref. Des. CTT01 | Data Element 354 | Name Number of Line Items Total number of line items in the transaction set | | | <u>ites</u>) 1/6 |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|--|-------|-------|----------------------|
| | | | Use to identify the total number of PO1 segments contain transaction set. | ed in | ı thi | is |
| | CTT02 | 347 | Hash Total | O | R | 1/10 |
| | | | Sum of values of the specified data element. All values in the data element will be summed without regard to decimal points (explicit or implicit) or signs. Truncation will occur on the left most digits if the sum is greater than the maximum size of the hash total of the data element. Example:0018 First occurrence of value being hashed18 Second occurrence of value being hashed. 1.8 Third occurrence of value being hashed. 18.01 Fourth occurrence of value being hashed | | | |
| | | | Use to identify the sum of the quantities (PO102) for all PO1 segments. | | | |
| Not Used | CTT03 | 81 | Weight | X | R | 1/10 |
| | | | Numeric value of weight | | | |
| Not Used | CTT04 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | X | ID | 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken | d, or | mai | nner |
| Not Used | CTT05 | 183 | Volume | X | R | 1/8 |
| | | | Value of volumetric measure | | | |
| Not Used | CTT06 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | X | ID | 2/2 |
| | | | Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse in which a measurement has been taken | d, or | mai | nner |
| Not Used | CTT07 | 352 | Description | O | Al | N 1/80 |
| | | | A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a content | nd th | eir | |

AMT Monetary Amount **Segment:**

Position: 020

> CTT Loop: Optional

Level: Summary Optional Usage:

Max Use:

Purpose: To indicate the total monetary amount

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: Use this segment to specify the total value of the award instrument.

| Data Element Summary | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> AMT01 | Data Element 522 | <u>Name</u> Amount Qualifier | Code Attributes M ID 1/3 | | |
| | | | Code to qualify amo | ount | | |
| | | | 29 | Estimated Price | | |
| | | | | The latest revised estimate of the total cost at complete for a contract | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the total award instrument price is an estimate. | | |
| | | | 30 | Contract Ceiling | | |
| | | | | The ceiling price applicable to defined effort | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the contract ceiling price for fixed -price contracts with retroactive price redetermination. | | |
| | | | KD | Undefinitized | | |
| | | | | An indicator that the amount has not yet been established but will be established at a future date | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate an undefinitized amount. | | |
| | | | TT | Total Transaction Amount | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the total value of the award instrument when it is not an estimate. | | |
| | | | TY | Total at Complete | | |
| | | | | Use to indicate the total value of the award instrument when it is incrementally funded. For grants, include the total committed for the project period. | | |
| Must Use | AMT02 | 782 | Monetary Amount | M R 1/18 | | |
| | | | Monetary amount | | | |
| Not Used | AMT03 | 478 | Credit/Debit Flag | Code O ID 1/1 | | |

Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit

Segment: **SE** Transaction Set Trailer

Position: 030

Loop:

Level: Summary Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted

segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 SE is the last segment of each transaction set.

| Must Use | Ref. <u>Des.</u> SE01 | Data <u>Element</u> 96 | Name Number of Included Segments | | ributes N0 1/10 |
|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|------|--------------------|
| | | | Total number of segments included in a transaction set inclu SE segments | ding | ST and |
| Must Use | SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M | AN 4/9 |
| | | | Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set | | |
| | | | Enter the same number as the one carried in ST02. | | |